TE 662 .A3 no. FHWA-RD-77-18

Report No. FHWA-RD-77-18

USERS MANUAL:
TSC HIGHWAY NOISE PREDICTION CODE: MOD-04



Dept. of Transportation

JUL 21 1977

Library

January 1977 Final Report

Document is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161

Prepared for FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION Offices of Research & Development Washington, D. C. 20590

NOTICE

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for the contents in use thereof.

In order to maintain consistency between this report and the TSC-MOD 4 computer program, the text of this report utilizes the English system of measurement. For the purposes of this report, the following conversion factors may be used to convert the English units to their International, System (SI) equivalents:

To Convert from	То	Multiply By*
feet	metre (m)	0.3048
feet/sec	metre per second (m/s)	0.3048
miles/hr	kilometres por hour (km/h)	1.609
pound (avoir- dupolis)	kilogram (kg)	0.454
degrees Fahrenheit	degrees Celsius	$t_{^{\circ}C} = (t_{^{\circ}F} - 32)/1.8$

*Source: "Standard for Metric Practice," E380-76, American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race St. Philadelphia, Pa. 19103 TE 662 A3 NO. FHWA

FHWA RD-

TECHNICAL REPORT STANDARD TITLE PAG

V		TECHNICAL REPORT STANDARD TITLE PAGE
1. Report No.	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catolog No.
FHWA-RD-77-18		
11		
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date
G.	NOISE PREDICTION CODE:	January 1977
MOD-04.	NOTSE TREBIOTION CODE.	6. Performing Organization Code
1100-04.		
7. Author(s)		8. Performing Organization Report No.
F. F. Rudder, Jr. and P. L	a.m.	
1. 1. Rudder, or. and P. L	aiii	5-351-02-717-02
9. Performing Organization Name and Addre		10. Work Unit No.
		10. Work Only No.
Science Applications, Inc.		11. Controct or Gront No.
Energy & Environmental Sci	ences	7-3-0004
1651 Old Meadow Road		
McLean, Virginia 22101		13. Type of Report and Period Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		Final Report
U.S. Department of Transpo	rtation Dent of Transport	ation ctober 1976 to January 77
Federal Highway Administra		
Office of Research, Enviro	nmental Design and Control	1. Sponsoring Agency Code
Washington, D. C. 20590	JUL 21 1977	
15. Supplementary Notes	302 22 1077	
Contract Manager: Dr. T.	M. Barry	
	Library	

16. Abstract

The users manual presents a detailed description of the TSC highway noise prediction computer program. The evolution of the TSC program is described to illustrate salient differences between successive versions of the computer code. The version presented in this manual is called the MOD-04 version. The manual relates the analytical basis to the coded statements to indicate how the prediction procedure utilizes input data. The manual describes the features of the MOD-04 version and presents guidelines for formulating problems. Detailed description of input data requirements and example problems are presented to illustrate usage of the computer program. The appendicies to the users manual describe the theoretical basis, computer system details, and subprogram descriptions of the MOD-04 version of the TSC highway noise prediction code.

Highway Noise Prediction Highway Noise Simulation Traffic Noise Levels	18. Distribution Statement Document is avaithrough the Nat Service Springfield, Vi	ional Technic	cal Information
19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified	20. Security Clossif. (of this poge) Unclassified	21. No. of Pages 238	22. Price

ADDENDUM

Technical Notes

This user's manual represents the latest effort in a continuing program to provide an accurate methodology for predicting traffic generated noise levels. It is anticipated that future changes to the computer program will involve incorporation of a $4\frac{1}{2}$ dB(A) attenuation rate to account for ground effects, and the addition of a noise barrier design package.

In making predictions with the MOD-04 program, the user should be aware of two limitations:

- (1) The noise emission levels contained within the program are based on cruise conditions and thus are not applicable to situations involving acceleration or grades. In these instances it is recommended that the 55 mph emission levels be used, that is, 82 dBA for medium trucks and 86 dBA for heavy trucks.
- (2) The MOD-04 program is capable of make noise predictions for vehicle speeds as low as 20 miles per hour. It is recommended however, that predictions not be made for speeds less than 30 mph. This limitation is recommended since the data base for determining emission levels in the 20-30 mph speed range is not complete.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge the assistance afforded to them by the individuals listed below in providing data, comments, and direction to the effort described in this report.

U.S. Department of Transportation

- Federal Highway Administration
 - Dr. T. M. Barry, Office of Research
 - Mr. J. Reagan, Office of Environmental Policy
 - Mr. A. J. Simpson, Office of Engineering
 - Mr. M. H. Weiss, Office of Engineering
 - Ms. A. Wilbur, Office of Development
- Office of the Secretary
 - Mr. J. E. Wesler, Office of Noise Abatement
- Transportation Systems Center
 - Mr. J. D. Steinberg, Information Services Division

New Jersey Department of Transportation

- Mr. T. A. Fuca, Division of Research and Development
- Dr. S. Stein, Division of Data Processing

North Carolina Department of Transportation

Division of Highways

Mr. W. Turner, Data Processing Division

METRIC CONVERSION FACTORS

	Approximate Cor	Approximate Conversions to Metric Measures	c Measures		9	EZ Z		Approximate Conversions from Metric Measures	rsions from Metri	c Measures	
When	When You Know	Multiply by	To Find	Symbol	' ' ' '	Z TZ	Symbol	When You Know	Multiply by LENGTH	To Find	Symbol
	1	LENGTH			' '!' '	oz 6	æ	millimeters	0.04	inches	.5
	j				111	6T	Eε	centimeters meters	3.3	inches feet	.5 ⊭
	inches	30	centimeters	E 5	7	81	E.	meters	=	yards	ρ, :
	yards	6.0	meters	E	Ή'	1113	Ě	kilometers	9.0	miles	Ē
	miles	1.6	kilometers	¥	' ' 	21 					
		AREA			111.1	91		1	AREA		
				,	6		cm ²	square centimeters	0.16	square inches	in.
	square inches	6.5	square centimeters	cm ²	Ή	s1	₂ ຂົ	square meters	1.2	square yards	, yd 2
	square feet	0.09	square meters	Æ °	'		km ²	square kilometers	0.4	square miles	mi ^z
	square yards	9. c	square meters	т_ Гт	'¦'	ът 	ha	hectares (10,000 m ²)		acres	
	acres	0.4	hectares	F e	 '1'						
					5	ετ 		2	MASS (weight)		
	1	MASS (weight)			ויןי	z					
	onuces	28	Steado	c	' 'I	τ 	6	grams	0.035	onuces	Z0 ::
	spunod	0.45	kilograms	e X	'['	111	kg	kilograms	2.2	spunod	€
	short tons	6.0	tonnes	· -	'		-	tonnes (1000 kg)	Ξ	short tons	
	(2000 lb)				4	01					
		VOLUME			' '				VOLUME		
					'	6					
	teaspoons	S	milliliters	Ē	' 'I		Ē	milliliters	0.03	fluid ounces	fi oz
	tablespoons	15	milliliters	Ē		8		liters	۲.2	pints	<u> </u>
	fluid ounces	30	millitters	Ē.	' 3			Signatura	3,00	dallen	, i
	cups	0.24	liters		η'	<u>_</u>		Cubic meters	35	cubic feet	;e #
	quarts	0.95	liters	-	'		E E	cubic meters	1.3	cubic yards	vq3
	qallons	3,8	liters	_	' '	9	ŧ				•
	cubic feet	0.03	cubic meters	E _E	l' 						
	cubic yards	0.76	cubic meters	E _M	2	s 			TEMPERATURE (exact)	~•	
	TEMI	TEMPERATURE (exact)			'1'	1	ပိ	Celsius	9/5 (then	Fahrenheit	ů
					'I'		•	temperature	add 32)	temperature	
	Fahrenheit	5/9 (after	Celsius	ပ	' '	ε					
	temperature	subtracting 32)	temperature		1			oF 32	98.6		°F 212
					' '		i	0	80 120	160 200	

inches

11 in = 2.54 (exactiv), For other exact conversions and more detailed tables, see NBS Misc. Publ. 286. Units of Weights and Measures, Price 52.25. SD Catalog No. C13.10.286.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
1.	INTRODUCTI	ON	1
2.	BACKGROUND 2.1	Evolution of the TSC/FHWA Highway Noise	3
	2.2 2.3	Prediction Code Description of Modifications Implemented Organization of Manual	3 5 6
3.	PREDICTION 3.1	MODEL OF HIGHWAY TRAFFIC NOISE	8 8 8 11 12 13
	3.2	NOISE SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION	14 14 15 17
	3.3	SITE GEOMETRY AND ACOUSTIC CHARACTERIZATION 3.3.1 Site Topographic Characterization 3.3.2 Site Vegatation Characterization 3.3.3 Definition of Barriers	17 18 18 19 20
	3.4	RECEIVER LOCATION AND PREDICTED RESULTS 3.4.1 Receiver Locations	20 21 21
4.	FEATURES 01 4.1 4.2	F THE PREDICTION CODE	24 24 24
	4.3	Predicted Results	25
5.	NOTES ON F 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8	ORMULATING PROBLEMS. Roadways and Roadway Segments. Traffic Flow Conditions. Diffraction of Sound. Shrubbery and Trees. Reflectors. Formulating Geometry. Receiver Location and Predicted Results. Prediction Code Output Error Messages. 5.8.1 Error Messages Occurring During Data Set Input. 5.8.2 Error Messages Occurring During Check of Input Data.	26 26 26 27 28 28 28 29 29
		5.8.3 Error Messages Occurring During Sound Level Calculations	31

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
6.	6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	REQUIREMENTS. Input Data Format and Data Block Sequence. 6.1.1 Input Data Format. 6.1.2 Data Block Sequence. Program Initialization Parameters. Roadway Parameters. Barrier Parameters. Ground Cover Parameters. Receiver Parameters.	33 33 33 34 36 37 38 38
7.	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	OBLEMS Site Description For Example Problems Input Data for Example Problems Output Data for Example Problems Before and After Comparisons	40 40 42 42 54
	REFERENCES		58

٧i

APPENDIX

		Page
Appendix A -	FORMULATION OF PREDICTION MODEL-ACOUSTICS. A.1 Energy Mean Level	A-1 A-8 A-11 A-15 A-16 A-17 A-23 A-27 A-30 A-30 A-32
REFERENCES:	Appendix A	A-36
Appendix B -	DECLAIRED SIZE OF ARRAYS. B.1 Parameters Defining the Problem. B.2 MAIN PROGRAM - General Dimension Statements. B.3 BLOCK DATA - General Diminsion Statements. B.4 SUBROUTINE INPUT - General Dimension Statements. B.5 SUBROUTINE CHECK - General Dimension Statements. B.6 SUBROUTINE INTER - General Dimension Statements. B.7 SUBROUTINE GEOMRY - General Dimension Statements.	B-1 B-1 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-3 B-3
Appendix C -	ALLOCATION OF COMMON BLOCK DATA	C-1
Appendix D -	ARCHITECTURE OF PREDICTION CODE. D.1 Introduction D.2 MAIN PROGRAM Description. D.3 MAIN PROGRAM Variable List. D.4 MAIN PROGRAM Listing.	D-1 D-1 D-1 D-4 D-7
Appendix E -	SUBPROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS. E.1 SUBROUTINE INPUT. E.2 SUBROUTINE CHECK.	E-1 E-2 E-14

APPENDIX

		Page
E.3	SUBROUTINE INTER	E-18
E.4	SUBROUTINE BLOCK DATA	E-21
E.5	SUBROUTINE COLIN	E-23
E.6	SUBROUTINE DEGEN	E-25
E.7	SUBROUTINE BLOCN	E-28
E.8	SUBROUTINE MOVE	E-33
E.9	SUBROUTINE MOVE2	E-35
E.10	SUBROUTINE TRI	E-37
E.11	SUBROUTINE INTCPT	E-39
E.12	SUBROUTINE NRPT	E-41
E.13	SUBROUTINE NR1	E-44
E.14	SUBROUTINE ENDPT	E-46
E.15	SUBROUTINE SECTN	E-51
E.16	SUBROUTINE IMAGE	E-54
E.17	SUBROUTINE MIDP	E-57
E.18	SUBROUTINE REPLCE	E-58
E.19	FUNCTION AMAG	E-59
E.20	FUNCTION ANGLE	E-60
E.21	FUNCTION BARFAC	E-61
E.22	FUNCTION DEL	E-64
E.23	FUNCTION DSQR	E-67
E.24	FUNCTION HEIGHT	E-68
E.25	FUNCTION IAREA	E-70
E.26	FUNCTION IEPS	E-72
E.27	FUNCTION KCUT	E-75
E.28	FUNCTION KPOS	E-76
E.29	FUNCTION ZCOR	E-78
E.30	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY	E-80

LIST OF FIGURES

NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
7-1	SITE PLAT AND SITE MODEL FOR EXAMPLE PROGRAM	41
7-2	INPUT DATA FORMAT FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEM	43
7-3	OUTPUT LISTING FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEM	46
7-4	DIFFERENCE IN PREDICTED Leg ESTIMATE BETWEEN MOD-03 AND MOD-04 VERSIONS OF THE TSC PREDICTION CODE	56
A-1	BASIC SOURCE/RECEIVER GEOMETRY	A-1
A-2	REFERENCE VEHICLE SOUND LEVELS, dBA, VERSUS VEHICLE SPEED	A-14
A-3	DEFINITION OF THE PATH LENGTH DIFFERENCE δ FOR SOUND DIFFRACTION BY A BARRIER	A-18
A-4	BARRIER ATTENUATION AS A FUNCTION OF THE PATH LENGTH DIFFERENCE FOR A FREQUENCY OF 500 H≢ AND FOR A-WEIGHTED LEVEL OF TYPICAL PASSENGER CAR NOISE	A-21
A-5	BARRIER ATTENUATION AS A FUNCTION OF THE FRESNEL NUMBER FOR DIFFRACTION	A-22
A-6	ATTENUATION FOR SOUND PROPAGATION THROUGH SHRUBBERY AND OVER THICK GRASS, MEASURED DATA AND ANALYTICAL APPROXIMATION	A-25
A-7	ATTENUATION FOR SOUND PROPAGATION IN TREE ZONES, MEASURED DATA AND ANALYTICAL APPROXIMATION FOR AVERAGE USA FORRESTS	A-25
A-8	EXAMPLE FOR RAY TRACES FROM A REFLECTOR, INDICATING THE CONSTRUCTION BY MEANS OF AN IMAGE RECEIVER	A-31
D-1	ARCHITECTURE OF THE PREDICTION CODE	D-2
D-2	MAIN PROGRAM FLOW DIAGRAM	D-5
E-1	SUBROUTINE INPUT: FLOW DIAGRAM	E-5
E-2	SUBROUTINE BLOCN: RELATIVE GEOMETRY	E-29
E-3	SUBROUTINE SECTN: NOMENCLATURE	E-52
E-4	SUBROUTINE IMAGE: NOMENCLATURE	E-56

LIST OF FIGURES

NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
E-5	FUNCTION DEL: DERIVATION	E-66
E-6	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: OVERVIEW	E-81
E-7	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM OF PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS	E-94
E-8	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM OF BARRIER DIFFRACTION CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE DIRECT RAY	E-95
E-9	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM OF ABSORPTIVE GROUND STRIP CONSIDERATIONS	E-97
E-10	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR THE PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF REFLECTORS	E-98
E-11	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CALCULATION OF POTENTIAL REFLECTIONS	E-99
E-12	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CONSIDERATION OF DIFFRACTION BEFORE REFLECTION	E-100
E-13	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CONSIDERATIONS DIFFRACTION AFTER REFLECTION	
E-14	SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR FINAL CALCULATION AND SUMMATION OF SOUND INTENSITIES	E-104
	LIST OF TABLES	
A-1	COEFFICIENTS FOR VEHICLE REFERENCE SOUND LEVEL INTERPOLATION POLYNOMIALS	A-12
A-2	COEFFICIENTS FOR VEHICLE REFERENCE STANDARD DEVIATION INTERPOLATION POLYNOMIALS	A-13
C-1	ASSIGNMENT OF COMMON BLOCK DATA	C-1

INTRODUCTION

This study is one part of the continuing effort to refine and improve engineering methods for the prediction of traffic-generated noise. As a computer prediction technique, the code described in this manual represents another step in the evolution of the highway traffic noise prediction code developed by the Transportation Systems Center (TSC) and originally published in 1972 (1).* Section 2 of this manual briefly describes the evolution of the TSC highway noise prediction code prior to initiation of the present effort.

As a user's manual, this report attempts to satisfy two needs. First, a description of the traffic noise prediction scheme that focuses only on the consideration of problem formulation and predicted results is presented in Sections 3 through 7 of the manual. This description should be sufficient for highway planners and engineers who do not require a detailed knowledge of the code. Second, the appendices to this manual present a detailed discussion of both the mathematical models used and the coded translation of these models. Hence, the appendices to this manual provide a detailed description of the code mainly of interest to computer systems personnel and data processing organizations. There remains the gray area between these two requirements in which the engineer needs detailed knowledge of the code and the computer systems analyst needs detailed knowledge of the physical problems that apply to the model. One can only rely upon study and experience if job requirements force one to move from engineering application to computer systems analysis. Such considerations are discussed in Section 3.1 and Section 5.

As a user's manual, attention has been focused upon describing the salient features of the code that directly relate to problem

^{*} Numbers in () denote references at the end of the report.

formulation and interpretation of the predicted results. If one has utilized previous versions of the TSC Highway Noise Prediction Code, very little difference in input data requirements or the output data format will be noted. However, the modifications incorporated in this code will, hopefully, yield more accurate sound level predictions. These modifications are briefly described in Section 2.2 and are detailed in the Appendices. The authors hope that the manual does what it is supposed to do (i.e., be useful).

BACKGROUND

This Section briefly describes the evolution of the TSC Highway Noise Prediction Code to the configuration described in this manual. The modifications of the previous versions of the code that have been implemented to attain the present configuration are also discussed. Finally, a discussion of the mathematical models utilized to formulate the code is presented in relation to the real-world situation that is being modeled.

2.1 EVOLUTION OF THE TSC/FHWA HIGHWAY NOISE PREDICTION CODE

The present version of the TSC Highway Noise Prediction Code is one more step in an evolutionary process begun in the early 1970s.

The basic problem that has been formulated is a prediction scheme for noise generated by freely flowing*highway traffic. The prediction scheme utilizes a computer code to relieve the engineer of possibly several thousand menial calculations and decisions. The basic code was developed by Bolt, Beranek and Newman, Inc., under contract to the United States Department of Transportation and published in 1972 (3). Although the reports carry an earlier publication date than that of the BBN study (3), the Transportation Systems Center published both a computerized prediction method (1), and a short manual method (2) for estimating highway traffic noise. The TSC computer code described in Reference (1) is undoubtedly an evolution of the BBN code (3) and differed from the BBN code essentially in the manner in which statistical parameters were calculated in order to estimate the percentile sound levels Lgo, L_{50} , and L_{10} for freely flowing traffic. At this stage of evolution, the code became known popularly as the "TSC Method" of traffic noise prediction.

^{*} The traffic flow model used to predict noise levels assumes a constant speed and constant headway distribution for each vehicle type.

Between 1972 and late 1974, users of the TSC code had established two salient characteristics when applying the code to realworld problems. First, the predicted sound levels seemed to be too high when compared to measured data and other prediction schemes (4). Also, it appeared that certain geometrical configurations and/or alignments between the highway source, intervening barriers, etc., and the receiver caused either faulty output or fatal execution of the program. These characteristics have caused some concern to users of this code.

To remedy the problems associated with the geometrical description of the traffic noise prediction code, the Transportation System Center issued a revised version of the code in October 1974 (5). This revised version of the TSC highway noise prediction code can be recognized from previous versions by the presence of the subprograms COLIN, IAREA, DEGEN, and MOVE2. These modifications, however, were not fully documented in Reference (5) due to the urgency of distributing the modified version to users. The modifications implemented in this version of the TSC Prediction Method did not affect the sound-level estimates, however.

About mid-1976, the Federal Highway Administration, in conjunction with the highway agencies of the states of Colorado, Florida, North Carolina, and Washington, and the Transportation Research Center had completed a field measurement and data reduction program to establish the speed dependence of vehicle noise emissions for trucks,

This program provided sound level data in the speed range of 20 mph to 70 mph for totals of 554 medium-truck (two axle, six tires) pass-by events and 1,654 heavy-truck (three or more axles) pass-by events (6). By conducting a nonlinear regression analysis of these data, both sound level and standard deviation of sound levels were expressed as quadratic polynomials of vehicle speed for medium- and heavy-duty trucks. Hence, the data base existed for revision of the reference sound levels defined by the 1974 TSC

Noise Prediction Code (5). Additionally, comments were received by the Federal Highway Administration (7) that indicated that additional documentation, clarification, and revision of the TSC Code might be warranted. At this point in time, the study resulting in this manual was formulated.

2.2 BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF MODIFICATIONS IMPLEMENTED

The computer code described in this manual is a documentation and revision of the 1974 version of the TSC Highway Noise Prediction Code (5). The documentation provided for this version of the code is presented in detail in the following sections of the manual and in the Appendices. In particular, a detailed description of the code is presented in Appendices B through E.

The revisions implemented to update the 1974 version to the present configuration basically involved minor changes in the computational sequence, a "clean up" of certain operations that undoubtedly are a result of evolution, modification of the vehicle reference levels, and certain details of the sound propagation model. The linefor-line description of these modifications is presented in the final report for this study (8).

The most significant modification implemented is the inclusion of a medium truck vehicle type and the consideration of the variation of vehicle noise emission characteristics with vehicle speed. The present version of the TSC Noise Prediction Code now considers four vehicle types: automobiles, and light trucks, Type 1; heavy trucks (3 or more axles), Type 2; medium trucks (2 axles), Type 3; and a user-defined Type 4 vehicle.

Based upon field experience (9), the upper limit on barrier attenuation has been reduced from 24 dB to 20 dB, and the upper limit on absorption resulting from shrubbery or trees has been reduced from 30 dB total to 20 dB total.

The section of code in subroutine GEOMRY that utilizes vehicle source height effects (for automobiles only) in determining an appropriate subsegment of roadway for estimating receiver sound levels during diffraction has also been modified to ensure proper utilization of data internal to the subroutine.

Although not explicitly a modification, the documentation now provided for the code is more thorough than was previously available to users. Hopefully, the documentation will allow the code to be more easily understood and, if required, the user can certainly expand the size of the problems considered by modifying the array sizes (see Appendices B, C, D, and E).

2.3 ORGANIZATION OF MANUAL

All versions of the TSC Highway Noise Prediction Code utilize a mathematical model for noise emissions from freely flowing traffic and a mathematical model of the geometry defining the source-path-receiver locations. These models are approximations of the real-world situations encountered by highway planners and engineers. Since approximations are utilized, the traffic noise prediction code can be most effectively utilized if one understands the basis of problem formulation within the limitations of the models utilized.

As a computerized prediction model, certain limitations as to the size of problem to be solved are required. This version of the traffic noise prediction code is limited to sizes of problems that are considered to be beyond that amenable to hand calculation but not so large that difficulties in implementation on a computer system are expected. As discussed in Section 3, the problem size is defined in terms of eleven basic parameters. Using the presentation given in Appendix B, the problem size can be rather easily expanded as might be required.

Section 3 presents a user-oriented discussion of the highway noise prediction code. The discussion is centered on the definition of the traffic noise source and the definition of real-world geometry utilizing the models defined by the code.

Section 4 describes, briefly, the specific features of the traffic noise prediction code that may be utilized in simulating practical highway configurations. A detailed discussion of the theoretical basis of the models is presented in Appendix A and a detailed discussion of the subprograms utilized by the code is presented in Appendix E.

Section 5 presents notes and commentary on formulating problems using the traffic noise prediction code. The user should read this section carefully since it reflects the utilization of the code based upon its inherent characteristics. Explicit reference to subprograms and/or blocks of code are presented to emphasize the detailed knowledge required to thoroughly understand the calculation procedure and, hence, the predicted results.

Section 6 presents a discussion of the input data requirements to utilize the traffic noise prediction code.

Section 7 presents example problems selected to illustrate both input data requirements and output data format.

Section 7.4 presents a brief before-and-after comparison of traffic sound level predictions using the 1974 TSC version and the present version of the code.

PREDICTION MODEL OF HIGHWAY TRAFFIC NOISE

3.1 OVERVIEW OF PROBLEM DEFINITION

The prediction of highway traffic noise requires the definition of both the traffic noise source and the noise propagation path from the source to the receiver. The computerized highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual basically combines speed-dependent reference sound levels (by vehicle types) with a defined source-receiver geometry to estimate sound levels at receiver locations. Hence, the user is required to define the traffic flow conditions and highway alignments to describe the traffic noise source and to define the noise propagation path from the highway to each receiver by describing the geometry and acoustic characteristics of the site between the source and the receiver.

This section of the users manual describes the definition of the traffic noise source and the noise propagation path in terms of the parameters utilized by the prediction code. The detail description of the acoustic models utilized and the structure of the prediction code is presented in the appendicies.

3.1.1 Basic Parameters Defining A Problem

The description of a problem utilizing the highway traffic noise prodiction code presented in this manual requires a specification of eleven (11) basic parameters. These parameters are related either to the source description, the path description, or the sound levels predictions at receiver locations as follows:

Source Parameters (See Section 3.2):

- The number of roadways, NR, defined by both the highway alignment and the traffic flow conditions. The present version of the prediction code is limited to 20 roadways.
- The number of straight line segments, NRSM1(NR), defining the alignment of each roadway. The present version of the prediction code is limited to ten (10) straight line segments for each roadway.

- The number of vehicle types, NQ, that are used to define partially the traffic flow conditions on a roadway. The present version of the prediction code defines three vehicle types that may be specified as well as an optional, user-specified vehicle type. Hence, in the present version of the code, a maximum of four (4) vehicle types is allowed.
- The number of traffic flow conditions, NQS(NR,NQ), defined for each roadway. The present version of the prediction code is limited to five (5) traffic flow conditions for each roadway. A traffic flow condition is defined by a combination of speed and traffic capacity for each vehicle type present on the roadway.
- The number of octave band center frequencies, NF, at which traffic sound level predictions are desired. If NF is specified as equal to 1, only the overall A-weighted sound level is calculated. If NF is specified as an integer between 2 and 9, the prediction code calculates, independently, the A-weighted octave band sound levels beginning at 63 Hz up to the specified limit as follows:

See Appendix A, Section A.3, for a detail discussion of spectral calculations conducted by the code. The user should not associate prediction accuracy with the specification of NF since the prediction code conducts independent calculations for the overall A-weighted sound level and for each octave band center frequency at each receiver.

Path Parameters (See Section 3.3):

 The number of barriers, NB, used to define barriers, berms, rolling topography, buildings, etc, describing the site.
 The prediction code considers either a perfectly reflecting barrier (zero absorption coefficient) on a perfectly absorbing barrier (unit absorption coefficient). The present version of the prediction code allows a maximum 20 barriers to be specified.

- The number of straight line segments, NBSM1(NB), defining the top edge of a barrier. The present version of the prediction code is limited to ten (10) segments for each barrier.
- The number of absorptive ground strips. NG defining rectangular patches of ground cover. The present version of the prediction code defines two types of ground cover, and is limited to a total of ten (10) absorptive ground strips.
- The type of absorptive ground strip, IDUM(NG), specified as either low ground cover (IDUM = 1) associated with shrubbery or high ground cover (IDUM = 2) associated with foliated trees. (See Appendix A, Section A.7)

Receiver and Sound Level Parameters (See Section 3.4);

- The number of receiver locations, NRC, at which the traffic noise predictions are desired. The present version of the traffic noise prediction code is limited to a maximum of 15 receiver locations.
- The number of reflections encountered at each receiver, IDXR, is limited to a maximum of 10 for each receiver by the present version of the prediction code.

The above parameters are those specifying the size of the problem being considered by the user as well as the maximum permitted size allowed by the present version of the prediction code. The specific parameters required to conduct traffic noise predictions are described in detail in Section 6.

3.1.2 Basic Problem Considered By The Code

The traffic noise prediction code described in this manual solves one basic problem: the estimation of the acoustic intensity at a receiver location resulting from a straight line roadway segment (source). This basic problem is considered for each roadway segment and receiver combination. Independent calculations are conducted by the code for the overall A-weighted sound level and the A-weighted octave band sound pressure levels.

During the calculation procedure for each roadway segment/ receiver configuration, the code considers the effect on acoustic intensity of roadway segment/receiver distance and intervening barriers, topography, shrubbery, trees, and atmospheric absorption. The basic geometry, which is three-dimensional, associated with a roadway-segment/receiver configuration is illustrated in Appendix A, Figure A-1.

In calculating the acoustic intensity at a receiver location from a roadway segment, the prediction code subdivides the roadway segment. The basic criterion, applied at the receiver location, requires that the acoustic intensity radiated by a roadway subsequent be uniform. If neither a diffraction nor an absorptive ground strip is encountered within the triangle formed by the roadway segment end points and the receiver, no subdivision of the roadway segment occurs. If an absorptive ground strip or a segment of an absorptive ground strip is encountered with this roadway segment/receiver triangle, the roadway segment is subdivided into subsegments representing unattenuated and attenuated subsegments. If a diffraction is encountered, the roadway seament is subdivided into subseaments representing portions of the roadway segment that are affected by either diffraction by a barrier, an absorptive ground strip, or are unattenuated. The roadway subsegment affected by barrier diffraction is further subdivided so that the basic assumption of uniform reception of acoustic intensity at the receiver is satisfied. (See Appendix A, Section A.6, Equation (A-21).) Hence, the prediction code appropriately subdivides a user defined straight-line roadway segment for each roadway segment/receiver combination. The user, therefore, does not achieve any increase in prediction accuracy but does increase computing time by modeling a straight

line roadway by a series of straight line roadway segments.

The present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual can consider a maximum of 3000 roadway segment/receiver combinations. The utility of the prediction code is exhibited by its capability to handle source-receiver geometries in a three-dimensional space.

3.1.3 Basic Geometric Description

The highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual utilizes points, straight line segments, and <u>vertical</u> planes to model the source-receiver geometry defined by the user. All curves must be approximated by straight line segments.

The geometric description is based upon an orthogonal (x, y, z) coordinate system. The (x,y) plane (z=0) forms a horizontal reference surface (parallel to sea level) from which all elevations are measured.

Points in the (x,y,z) coordinate system are defined by the three numbers corresponding to the x-, the y-, and the z-coordinates of the point. Two points are required to define a straight line or a straight line segment. The straight line segment is the portion of the straight line between the two points defining the straight line.

The only surface recognized by the prediction code is a vertical plane (parallel to z-axis) defined by a straight line segment representing the top or most highly elevated edge of the plane such as the top edge of a barrier. The bottom edge of a vertical plane is not defined by the prediction code.

The user should refer to Appendix A for a detailed discussion of the geometric parameters associated with each element of the traffic noise prediction code. Basically, the geometric formulation of each element is as follows:

• Roadway Segments are represented by straight line segments in (x,y,z) coordinate space.

- Barriers or vertical surfaces are defined by a straight line segment representing the most elevated edge of the barrier or vertical surface in (x,y,z) coordinate space.
- Trees or shrubbery (absorptive ground strips) are defined by a straight line segment and a width (rectangular patch) in (x,y,z) coordinate space with the straight line segment representing the approximate elevation of the <u>base</u> of the trees or shrubbery (See Section 3.3.2 and Appendix A).
- Receivers are defined by points in (x,y,z) coordinate space.
 For convenience, the user may define all receivers at local ground elevation and then uniformly elevate all receivers a constant value as specified by the user.

The highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual does not allow the (x,y) plane intersection of roadway segments with either barrier segments or absorptive ground strips. If such intersections occur for a set of input data, the program will stop execution. This check on intersection is accomplished immediately upon reading input data so that computation time is not wasted if the input data attempts to model such intersections. In this case, the user must define two separate barriers or ground strips on either side of the roadway. Similarly, the prediction code does not allow the (x,y) plane location of receivers on either roadway segments, barrier segments, or line segments defining absorptive ground strips. Generally, the prediction code considers points and/or line segments to be "close" if the distance is less than two feet.

All lengths utilized by the version of the prediction code described in this manual are in units of feet.

3.1.4 Basic Formulation of Problems

To utilize the highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual, the user must be able to define the traffic flow on a roadway, the site geometry and acoustic characteristics, and decide which locations are to be used to obtain sound level estimates. As a general rule, the description of the site geometry and acoustic characteristics will be the more difficult task of the three basic steps. A detailed discussion of the characterization of the traffic

noise source, the site geometry (propagation path), and receiver location (sound level prediction) follows.

First, the user must determine the appropriate geographic size to be utilized in conducting highway traffic noise predictions within the limitations of program size as defined by the present version of the prediction code (See Section 3.1.1 and Appendix B). Generally, rather flat sites with essentially straight roadway alignments will not utilize the full capacity of the prediction code whereas the limit of 15 receiver locations may form a limit to the geographic extent of the site to be modelled. For sites with rolling hills and curving highway alignments, the limitations on the number of allowable roadway segments or barrier segments may dictate that a large site be divided into problems of smaller geographic extent. In either case, the user must utilize engineering judgement.

The version of the highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual is presented in a double precision format to allow the user flexibility in formulating geometric coordinates without losing computational accuracy. It is also felt that the size of problems that may be formulated using the present version of the highway noise prediction code is quite adequate for most user applications.

3.2 NOISE SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION

The present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code utilizes a roadway (possibly comprised of ten (10) straight line segments) as the basic noise source. A roadway is defined by the traffic flow conditions specified by the user and by the roadway segments describing the geometric location of the roadway. Each roadway segment carries the traffic flow conditions defined for the roadway.

3.2.1 Definition of Roadway

The definition of a roadway for the highway noise prediction code requires the user to specify the traffic flow conditions up to a maximum of five different conditions and to consider the relative distance of the receivers from the roadway.

For a receiver located far from a multi-lane highway without ramps, the user may locate a single roadway by assigning the total traffic flow to the roadway and obtain sufficiently accurate predictions. For a receiver located near to a multi-lane highway, each parallel traffic lane should be described individually. If the user requires more than the maximum number of five traffic flow conditions for a single roadway geometric alignment, the prediction code allows for the difinition of different roadways with the same geometric alignment. Hence, the user can specify as many traffic flow conditions as desired to describe a site within the limit of ten roadways total. Each roadway may be geometrically described by up to ten (19) straight line segments (See Section 6). If it is necessary to use more than ten roadway segments to describe the roadway alignment, the user should define additional roadways, as might be appropriate, to continue the roadway description.

3.2.2 Definition of Traffic Flow Conditions

The traffic flow conditions form the basis for the definition of a roadway. The highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual utilizes a vehicle type, its speed (expressed in miles per hour), and its <u>hourly</u> traffic volume (vehicles per hour) to define a traffic flow condition. Hence, the user is required to determine the operating speed and the <u>hourly</u> traffic volume by vehicle type to define the roadway.

The prediction code defines three vehicle types to model traffic flow conditions based upon the noise emission characteristics of each vehicle type. The code-defined vehicle types all consider the vehicle noise emissions as a function of vehicle speed. Also, the user may define an additional Vehicle type by specifying a speed-independent overall A-weighted vehicle emission level and, if required, an A-weighted vehicle emission octave band spectra.

The vehicle types defined by the present version of the highway traffic noise precition code are as follows:

- Type 1 Vehicle (Automobiles and Light Trucks): All vehicles with two axles and four wheels designed primarily for transportation of nine or fewer passengers (automobiles) or for transportation of cargo (light trucks). Generally, the weight is less than 10,000 pounds.
- Type 2 Vehicle (Heavy Trucks): All vehicles having three or more axles and designed for the transportation of cargo. Generally, the gross vehicle weight is greater than 26,000 pounds.
- Type 3 Vehicle (Medium Trucks): All vehicles having two axles and six wheels designed for the transportation of cargo. Generally, the gross vehicle weight is greater than 10,000 pounds but less than 26,000 pounds.
- Type 4 Vehicle (User Defined): The noise emission characteristics of the Type 4 vehicle are defined by the user to include an additional vehicle type not appropriate to the Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 vehicles defined above. The present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code noes not allow the Type 4 vehicle emission levels to be defined as a function of vehicle speed. This restriction can be easily removed by the user as described in Appendix E: Subroutine INPUT.

A detail discussion of the noise emmission levels and standard deviations of the noise emission levels for each vehicle type and the speed dependent description of the overall A-weighted sound level and the A-weighted octave band levels is presented in Appendix A, Section A.2.

Additionally, the user must specify a noise source height adjustment for each vehicle type to represent an effective height above the roadway from which the vehicle's noise may be considered to originate. Proper selection of the source height adjustment is particularly important for situations in which barriers are located near the roadway since the higher the noise source elevation above the roadway, the less effective is a barrier of fixed height. A source height adjustment

of 0.0 feet is recommended for Type 1 vehicles (automobiles and light trucks) whereas an adjustment of 8.0 feet is recommended for Type 2 vehicles (heavy trucks) to simulate location of noise emissions from exhaust stacks. Once a source height adjustment is specified for a vehicle type, the adjustment is applied to all roadways for which the vehicle type is declared by the user.

Unless measurements are available, it is recommended that the <u>Highway Capacity Manual</u>, 1965 (10) be used to determine the average operating speed from the hourly traffic volume assumed for the vehicle type.

3.2.3 Roadway Segment Definition

A roadway segment, as considered by the prediction code, is used only to model a roadway alignment as a series of straight line roadway segments. It is good practice from the standpoint of computation time to use as few roadway segments as may appear practical to define a roadway alignment. If in doubt, however, the user should approximate the roadway alignment as accurately as possible. If a roadway is straight, the user should define the roadway by a single roadway segment. There is no increase in prediction accuracy associated with an increase in the number of roadway segments provided that the roadway alignment can be modeled as a straight line. The judgment as to how many roadway segments are appropriate to define a roadway alignment must be left to the user.

3.3 SITE GEOMETRY AND ACOUSTIC CHARACTERIZATION

The characterization of the site model comprising roadway location, topography, foliage, barriers, buildings, etc. is discussed in this section. The highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual utilizes only line segments and <u>vertical</u> planes to characterize site geometry. Acoustic propagation path characterization is modeled by the code using diffraction over and reflection from vertical surfaces and absorption.

3.3.1 Site Topographic Characterization

As described in Section 3.2, the highway traffic noise source is geometrically defined by a roadway comprising up to ten straight line roadway segments. The site topography away from the highway source is modeled by the prediction code using the diffraction and surface reflection characteristics of a thin screen barrier (See Appendix A, Sections A.6 and A.8). The thin screen barrier is defined as a vertical plane. Hence, the prediction code does not recognize a continuous ground surface for the site, but approximates the site topography using vertical surfaces.

The computer considers only the strongest diffraction of sound from the highway source to the receiver for the case of multiple barrier diffraction, Hence, the user need only to define the maximum elevation of a ridge line or hill, for example, between the highway and the receiver. Usually, site topography will be modeled as an absorptive barrier; however, if the user decides that reflections may be important reflective barriers may also be utilized. This decision must be based upon the relative geometry of the highway, the topographic features being modeled, and the receiver locations.

3.3.2 Site Vegetation Characterization

The highway traffic noise prediction code considers only the excess attenuation expected by either low ground cover or high ground cover representative of either shrubbery or tall trees. (See Appendix A, Section A.7).

Both low and high ground cover are defined by the user as a rectangular patch or strip comprising a centerline (two end points) and a width. The centerline of the patch is located at ground elevation. Low ground cover (shrubbery) is defined by the code as ten (10) feet high above the patch centerline and high ground cover is defined as 30 feet high above the patch centerline. If the direct ray from a source location on a roadway segment to the receiver passes over 10 feet above the centerline for low ground cover or over 30 feet above

the centerline from high ground cover, the code ignores the attenuation resulting from the ground cover in calculating the acoustic intensity at the receiver. Also, if a diffraction of a ray from the source to the receiver is encountered, the attenuation resulting from the ground cover is ignored completely.

In considering the problem of diffraction and ground cover attenuation and whether or not the effect of ground cover will be included or ignored, the prediction code will be dealing with a subsegment of the user-defined roadway segment. Hence, the prediction code will not be excluding ground cover effects from the basic problem being executed unless diffraction is encountered for the entire roadway segment/receiver geometry (See Section 3.1.2).

3.3.3 Definition of Barriers

The highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual models a barrier using Fresnel diffraction theory (See Appendix A, Section A.6). The top edge of a barrier is defined by up to ten (10) straight line segments. Each straight line segment defines a thin vertical plane through which sound cannot be transmitted. The prediction code allows the user to define a maximum of 20 barriers total to describe the site. The user must define each barrier as being either acoustically absorptive or reflective. As defined by the prediction code, absorptive barriers are pure acoustical absorbers (unit absorption coefficient) whereas reflective barriers are pure acoustical reflectors (zero absorption coefficient). The absorptive barrier will be used most often to define site topography whereas the reflective barrier can be used to model hard vertical surfaces such as the exterior sides of a building. Absorptivity and reflectivity characteristics apply to both sides of a barrier.

The obvious use of the barrier model defined by the prediction code is that of highway noise abatement design. As described in Appendix A, Section A.6, the barrier attenuation model used by the prediction code does not consider either the effect of diffraction

around the ends of a barrier on the additive effect of multiple diffraction over several barriers between the source and the receiver. In the latter case, the prediction code uses only the single most effective diffraction encountered in the path from the source to the receiver. Barrier attenuation is limited to a maximum of 20 dB by the prediction code (See Appendix A, Section A.6).

3.3.4 Definition of Reflectors

The present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual allows the user to define vertical reflective surfaces using the barrier model with reflective acoustic characteristics. This feature may be useful if either a receiver location is at a distance from a reflective surface or if one desires to estimate traffic noise levels on a building surface (a receiver cannot be located on or on top of a barrier so place receiver locations typically at 1 foot from the barrier surface).

Reflections of traffic noise can cause increases in receiver sound levels that are significant. The prediction code does not consider either effects of frequency or correlation between direct and reflected acoustic intensity at the receiver. Hence, the maximum effect on predicted sound levels resulting from reflection will be 3 dB which will occur only at locations very near to a reflective surface.

In order to be considered in the summation of the acoustic intensity at a receiver, the prediction code utilizes a criterion by which to judge the significance of the reflections from 11 different reflectors during each step in the computational procedures. If more than 11 reflections are encountered, the prediction code stops execution, prints an error message, and reads the next data set (See Section 5.6).

3.4 RECEIVER LOCATION AND PREDICTED RESULTS

The highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual allows the user to specify, up to a maximum number of 15 points (receiver locations) at which traffic noise predictions are computed for a single data set. To specify the desired predicted sound level

estimates, the user can specify either frequency-weighted overall sound level descriptors or frequency-weighted overall and octave band sound level descriptors.

3.4.1 Receiver Locations

Receiver locations or noise prediction points may be defined anywhere desired by the user provided that the receiver is not on a line segment defining a roadway, a barrier, or a ground strip. Since the prediction code does not define a ground surface, the user must ensure that a receiver location is physically achievable. The prediction code allows the user to define a receiver height adjustment that automatically shifts all receiver elevations by the specified distance. The receiver height adjustment is useful in that receiver locations may be initially placed at local ground elevations and then elevated a uniform distance. It is common practice to use 5 feet for ear height and 10 feet per building storey as appropriate elevations above local ground level.

3.4.2 Predicted Results

The highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual estimates several sound level descriptors useful to highway planners and designers. Basically, the user has the option of whether or not the calculations of the energy averaged A-weighted octave band sound levels are to be performed.

The utility of the energy-averaged A-weighted octave band sound levels is important only if the user requires interior sound level estimates for buildings to determine traffic noise impact. The prediction code can provide the averaged exterior A-weighted octave band sound level estimates to achieve this goal. Since the prediction code calculates the overall A-weighted energy mean level and standard deviation independently of any spectral calculations, the user does not achieve significant prediction accuracy by calculating the octave band levels. If spectral calculations are desired, the prediction code conducts the calculations for all receivers. To emphasize the difference in number computations, for the present size of the prediction code, the user could define 3000 basic problems as described

in Section 3.1.2 and obtain the maximum number of 15 overall sound level estimates. However, if one requested calculations for all octave bands each basic problem would be conducted essentially eight more times for approximately 24,000 additional analyses or a total of 27,000 analyses to obtain the 15 octave band spectra.

The prediction code always calculates the energy mean A-weighted overall sound level and standard deviation. However, if the user requests all eight octave band calculations, the value of the energy mean level <u>printed</u> is the energy average of the octave band spectra rather than the independent overall calculated value.

This aspect of the prediction code output procedure is discussed since the user may note slight differences (usually less than ldB) between the estimated value of the energy mean level whether or not the octave band calculations are requested. This output procedure is utilized so that the user will achieve consistent results between the overall A-weighted energy mean level and the A-weighted octave band levels. The prediction code always prints the independently calculated value for the averaged standard deviation.

The traffic noise descriptors predicted by the code are as follows:

- LE(A) Energy mean A-weighted sound level (See Appendix A, Equation (A-10)).
- L90 The A-weighted sound level exceed 90% of the time (See Appendix A, Equation (A-34c))
- L50 The A-weighted sound level exceeded 50% of the time (See Appendix A, Equation (A-34b))
- L10 The A-weighted sound level exceeded 10% of the time (See Appendix A, Equation (A-34a)).
- SIGMA The intensity averaged value of the standard deviation of the composite traffic noise level (See Appendix A, Equation (A-33)).

The present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code does not calculate the noise pollution level; L_{NP} , however, the user can obtain this parameter by coding Equation (A-32) and

modifying the appropriate output statements in the MAIN program (between statement numbers 56 and 60) if desired. The prediction code output format is presented in Section 7.

4. FEATURES OF THE PREDICTION CODE

The version of the TSC highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual features several important modifications from the 1974 version (5). The modifications relate to the vehicle emission levels, excess attenuation, and predicted results. Concerning the input data format changes, the user will note that the only change is to the data blocks describing the program initialization parameters.

4.1 VFHICLE EMISSION LEVELS

As described in Section 3.2, the present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code defines three vehicle types with the vehicle noise emission levels and the standard deviation of the levels being represented as quadratic polynomial functions of vehicle speed. Only the user-defined Type 4 vehicle utilizes speed-independent values of noise emission levels and standard deviation. All values of sound level and standard deviation are defined for an A-weighted overall level and for A-weighted octave band levels. Previous versions of this prediction code allowed speed-dependence of vehicle noise emission characteristics only for automobiles (Type 1 vehicles). Further, previous versions of this prediction code did not allow the user to define a medium truck (Type 3 vehicle) category to model the vehicle mix on a roadway. Differences in predicted traffic noise levels between the present version and previous versions of this code for identical problems will be noted by the user. It is expected that the present version of the code will accurately predict lower values than previous versions of the code for identical problems.

4.2 ATTNEUATION DUE TO BARRIERS, SHRUBBERY, AND TREES

Based upon field experience, the present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code has decreased the maximum allowable attenuation values for barriers, shrubbery and trees. Compared to previous versions of the TSC highway noise prediction code, the present version specifies the following maximum allowable attenuations:

Barriers: Attenuation limited to 20 dB. (Previous versions placed a limit of 24 dB maximum.)

Shrubbery and Trees: Attenuation limited to 20 dB maximum total. (Previous versions placed a limit of 30 dB maximum total attenuation.)

Atmospheric Absorption: No change.

4.3 PREDICTED RESULTS

Differences in predicted traffic noise levels between the present version of the code and previous versions will be noted by the user. As discussed in Section 4.1 both the speed dependence on vehicle noise emission characteristics and the inclusion of a medium truck (Type 3 vehicle) category are expected to improve the prediction accuracy Generally, one would expect lower sound levels to be predicted by the present version of the code -- especially for receivers influenced predominantly by noise from traffic flows comprising medium and heavy trucks.

As noted in Section 3.4.2, the calculation and printing of the noise pollution level has been deleted from the present version of the prediction code.

The structure of the present version of the highway noise prediction code allows the user to modify the code to include speed-dependence for the user defined Type 4 vehicles. These modifications are described in Appendix A; Subroutine INPUT (See Appendix A, Section A.2).

5. NOTES ON FORMULATING PROBLEMS

This section of the user's manual describes notes on furmulating problems using the present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code. These notes generally refer to details of accurate modelling of the traffic noise prediction scenario and apply as well to previous versions of the prediction code. Many of these notes have been previously discussed and are reiterated in this section both for the user's convenience and for reinforcement of the concepts involved.

5.1 ROADWAYS AND ROADWAY SEGMENTS

The prediction code describes a roadway by the traffic flow conditions defined for the roadway. Each roadway may be defined by a maximum number of five different traffic flow conditions. The prediction code allows a maximum number of twenty (20) roadways to be defined. The prediction code allows roadways to intersect or to coincide geometrically.

The alignment of each roadway is defined by a connected series of straight line roadway segments. No increase in prediction accuracy is achieved by defining a straight line roadway by a series of straight line roadway segments. Computing time is directly related to the number of combinations of roadway segment/receiver configurations.

5.2 TRAFFIC FLOW CONDITIONS

The prediction code describes a traffic flow condition as a combination a vehicle speed and vehicle traffic capacity for each of the four vehicle types recognized by the code. Vehicle speed is expressed in miles per hour and vehicle traffic capacity is expressed as the number of vehicles per hour. Hence, the predicted energy mean levels and percentile levels are associated with an hourly time period.

Each roadway is defined by a maximum number of five traffic flow conditions for each roadway. A roadway can be used to model a multi-lane highway using the geometric mean distance from source to

receiver, $\sqrt{d_n d_f}$, based upon the near lane (d_n) distance and the far lane distance (d_f) as the user might deem appropriate.

It is difficult to state guidance as to which traffic flow combinations may result in the "worst hour" sound levels at a receiver, especially for multi-roadway models. Generally, traffic flow mixes comprising a significant percentage of heavy trucks moving at high speed result in higher sound levels. Reference (11) may be helpful in judging the relationship of sound levels to mixed traffic flow conditions.

5.3 DIFFRACTION OF SOUND

The prediction code considers only the most effective diffraction of sound from a subsegment of a roadway segment to a receiver for source-receiver paths containing multiple diffractions (i.e., barriers). The user should attempt to recognize this characteristic so that the available number of barriers that can be defined (twenty maximum in the present version of the code) are utilized efficiently. For example, a barrier placed on top of a berm should be modeled as a single barrier at the maximum elevation points rather than as two barriers.

The prediction code defines a barrier by its top edge and does not recognize a bottom edge for the barrier. For example, a barrier defined for an elevated highway is simply a high screen from the defined top edge to the imaginary ground level.

The top edge of a barrier may be defined by up to a maximum number of ten (10) straight line segments. Barriers may intersect themselves or other barriers. Barriers may be specified as perfectly reflective or perfectly absorptive acoustically. The reflectivity or absorptivity acoustic characteristics of a barrier apply to both sides of the barrier.

Barriers are not allowed to intersect roadways. Barriers may, however, intersect absorptive ground strips. Effects of acoustic diffraction around the end of a barrier is ignored by the prediction code.

5.4 SHRUBBERY AND TREES

The prediction code describes shrubbery and trees by a straight centerline and a width defining a rectangular patch of absorptive ground cover. Shrubbery is assumed to be ten (10) feet high and trees are assumed to be twenty (20) feet high above the defined centerline.

If during the analysis of a roadway segment or subsegment a diffraction is encountered on the source-receiver path, all attenuation effects of shrubbery and/or trees are ignored for that source-receiver path. Hence, the code cannot estimate the attenuation effects of plantings on berms, for example. If the user is in doubt concerning the utility of introducing a ground strip, do so since the prediction code will make the correct judgements concerning attenuation of traffic noise. The defined centerline of an absorptive ground strip is not allowed to intersect a roadway segment. Absorptive ground strips may, however, intersect other ground strips on barriers (See Appendix A, Section A.7).

5.5 REFLECTORS

The prediction code models a reflective surface using a barrier with reflective acoustic characteristics. The user should include large buildings or other potential reflective surfaces in his site model. The prediction code is capable of defining only vertical plane surfaces. Hence, reflections from either inclined or horizontal surfaces cannot be considered by the prediction code.

The maximum increase in receiver sound levels resulting from reflections is 3 dB corresponding to an incoherent sound source. No effect of acoustic wavelength is considered. If the direct ray connecting a source point and an image receiver point intersects a barrier within two (2) feet of the top edge, reflection is ignored.

5.6 FORMULATING GEOMETRY

The highway traffic noise prediction code defines a site geometry using only straight line segments and vertical planes (barriers) described by the most elevated edge comprised of straight line segments. The code does not recognize a ground plane as such.

The user should basically attempt to define only maximum topographic elevations and should include important reflective surfaces.

It is good practice to utilize a scale plat of the site in formulating coordinates for roadways, barriers, absorptive ground strips, and receivers. Doing this will allow the user to avoid the grief and wasted time resulting from non-execution of the code as a result of a barrier or a ground strip segment intersecting a roadway. However, the present version of the prediction code will check input data for intersections prior to beginning any calculations so that computation time is not wasted.

As a rule-of-thumb, the user should locate coordinate points for barriers, absorptive ground strips and receivers no closer than two feet from a non-compatable geometric element to avoid rejection of the input data.

5.7 RECEIVER LOCATION AND PREDICTED RESULTS

The highway traffic noise prediction code allows the user to specify up to a maximum of 15 receiver locations at which sound level estimates are to be conducted. A receiver should not be located within two feet of either a roadway segment, a barrier surface, or an absorptive ground strip. Such locations may result in problems with the arithmetic for extreme geometric configurations. If the code encounters such problems, execution is stopped. The following section describes error messages printed by the present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code to assist the user in correcting illegal input data.

5.8 PREDICTION CODE OUTPUT ERROR MESSAGES

The present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code prints several error messages that assist the user in either identifying illegal input data or warning the user that an error has occured.

The error messages printed by the code and the sequence of events taken by the code in the event that an error has occured are described below. A fatal error is an error that stops execution of the code for

all data sets following that set in which the error occurs. A reject error is an error in which the code stops execution of the data set in which the error occurs but continues its attempt to execute subsequent data sets. The user should note that a reject error may result in a subsequent fatal error due to the inherent flexibility of the input data sequence allowed by the code (See Section 6). Warning messages notify the user that a non-fatal restriction on the input data or error during execution has been encountered but that the code is continuing to execute the defined problem.

5.8.1 Error Messages Occuring During Data Set Input

Prior to execution of a data set the prediction code checks the input data to see that for each vehicle type specified the vehicle speed falls within the range of 20 MPH to 70 MPH and also checks to insure that the geometric description of a roadway and a barrier included two end points.

<u>Vehicle Speed Range Exceeded</u>: If the user has specified a vehicle speed outside the range of 20 MPH to 70 MPH the following <u>warning</u> messages are printed as appropriate:

"VEHICLE SPEED SUPPLIED IS LESS THAN 20 MPH ADJUSTED TO 20" or

"VEHICLE SPEED SUPPLIED IS GREATER THAN 70 MPH ADJUSTED TO 70"

The code continues execution with the indicated adjustments for vehicle speed for the roadway being considered (See Appendix A, Section A.2).

Illegal Definition of Roadway or Barrier: If the user has attempted to define either a roadway or a barrier by one coordinate point (two points minimum are required, See Section 6) the following fatal error messages are printed:

"INSUFFICIENT ROAD SECTIONS"

"INSUFFICIENT BARRIER SECTIONS"

If this error occurs, execution of the prediction code stops. The user should correct the appropriate input data.

5.8.2 Error Messages Occuring During Check of Input Data

Subsequent to reading the input data, but prior to execution of sound level calculations, the prediction code checks to see if either a barrier segment or the centerline of an absorptive ground strip intersects a roadway segment. The code checks for such intersections using only the x-y coordinates of the line segments so the user can prevent such errors by using a scale plat of the site to formulate the roadway segment, barrier segment, and absorptive ground strip coordinates. If such an intersection occurs the following reject error messages are printed as appropriate:

"ILLEGAL BARRIER INTERSECTS ROADWAY R XX RS XX BXX BSXX" where R XX denotes roadway number XX

RS XX denotes roadway segment number XX

B XX denotes barrier number XX

BS XX denotes barrier segment number XX

"ILLEGAL GROUND STRIP INTERSECTS ROADWAY R XX RS XX AGS XX" where R XX denotes roadway number XX

RS XX denotes roadway segment number XX
AGS XX denotes absorptive ground strip number XX

These reject error messages are printed for each intersection encountered in the input data for both barrier segments and absorptive ground strips. Hence, if illegal intersections are encountered, all such illegal data will be displayed to the user. Upon completing the data check, the code stops execution of the data set containing illegal intersections of roadway segments with barrier segments and/or ground strips and attempts to read the next data set. The user should check and correct the input data.

5.8.3 Error Messages Occuring During Sound Level Calculations

The highway traffic noise prediction code checks for illegal operations during execution of subroutine GEOMRY. As described in Appendix E, subroutine GEOMRY conducts the calculations associated with the basic problem considered by the prediction code (See Section 3.1.2). Two basic types of errors can occur that are internal to the code in Subroutine GEOMRY: attempting to shift a point on a zero length line

segment or encountering too many reflections at a receiver. The error messages are as follows:

"*** ANGLE SUBTENDED AT RECEIVER BY ROAD SEGMENT IS APPROACHING ZERO INITIAL PT. OF ROAD SEGMENT (COORDINATES)

END PT. OF ROAD SEGMENT (COORDINATES)

RECEIVER POINT (COORDINATES)

This message is a warning statement and the code continues execution.

"ERROR IN MOVE"

This a reject error message indicating that the subroutine MOVE has attempted to shift a point on a line segment of zero length. The user should check the input data for roadway segments and barrier segments. The code halts execution and proceeds to the next data set.

"ERROR IN MOVE2"

This is a reject error message indicating that the subroutine MOVE2 has attempted to shift a point on a line segment of zero length (in the x-y plane). The user should check the input data for roadway segments and barrier segments. The code halts execution and proceeds to the next data set.

If the maximum allowable number of reflections (eleven) is exceeded at a receiver, the code halts execution and prints the following message:

TOO MANY REFLECTIONS RCV XX R XX S XX
where RCV XX is receiver number XX
R XX is roadway number XX
S XX is roadway segment number XX

The user should check the receiver location in relation to the reflective barriers defined for the problem to see if simplifications in the site model are possible.

6. INPUT DATA REQUIREMENTS

The version of the highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual differs only slightly from previous versions of the code with respect to input data requirements. Specifically, the user no longer specifies a constant value for the standard deviation of the codedefined vehicle types since this parameter is now calculated as a function of vehicle speed and frequency.

The following step-by-step instructions are provided to assist the user in formatting input data to the computer program.

6.1 INPUT DATA FORMAT AND DATA BLOCK SEQUENCE

6.1.1 Input Data Format

The prediction code accepts input data from a card reader.

Three types of input data format are allowed by the code:

- <u>Integer Format</u> A fixed point number written without a decimal point. All integers must be right justified within the allotted field of the input card.
- Real Constant A floating point number written with a decimal point. Normally, the real number may be situated anywhere within its allotted field on the card.
- Alphanumeric Any combination of alphabetic and numeric characters. Alphanumeric data may be located anywhere within the allotted field on a card.

6.1.2 Data Block Sequence

The first card in a data set read by the program is a title card containing arbitrary alphanumeric descriptive information in columns 2 through 60. Following the title card up to five blocks of data may then follow in an arbitrary sequence. Each data block is identified by an index as follows:

Index	Data Block
1	Program Initialization Parameters
2	Roadway Parameters
3	Barrier Parameters
4	Ground Cover Parameters
5	Receiver Parameters.

Each data block is preceded by a control card containing the data block index in column 5. The end of a data set is denoted by a control card with the integer 6 in column 5.

Multiple data sets may be run in sequence with each data set being initiated by the title card and ended by the control card with the integer 6 in column 5. Once a data set has been defined for execution of multiple data sets, it is sufficient to modify only the data blocks in the previous data set, as required, to define the new data set. Any data blocks not redefined by the new data set will remain unchanged from that in the preceeding problem.

The first data set must specify, as a minimum, the following data blocks:

- 1 Program Initialization Parameters
- 2 Roadway Parameters
- 5 Receiver Parameters

If either the barrier parameter data block or the absorptive cover ground cover data block are omitted for the first data set, all calculations involving barriers or ground cover are bypassed by the code. Subsequent to the execution of the first data set, the user may redefine any data block desired to create a new problem. Any data blocks unchanged will maintain their initial values in subsequent data sets.

6.2 PROGRAM INITIALIZATION PRARMETERS

The data block containing the program initialization parameters is preceded by a control card with the integer 1 in column 5. Following the control card, six or nine cards are used to complete the program initialization parameter data block.

The following five parameters must be specified in the indicated sequence with the parameter value entered as a real constant in columns 1 through 10 and the parameter index indicated as an integer in column 15.

(Real Constant: Cols. 1 through 10)	Parameter Index (Integer: Col. 15)
Receiver Height Adjustment	1
Number of Frequency Bands	2
Source Height Adjustment for Passenger Cars	3
Source Height Adjustment for Heavy Trucks	4
Source Height Adjustment for Medium Trucks	5
Source Height Adjustment for New Vehicles	6

If desired, the user may include alphanumeric information in columns 37 through 80 for convenience or specific information on each of the above cards. If no alphanumeric data is entered, the above titles will be printed by the code to identify the parameters in the output listing. If the user does not desire to define a "new" vehicle, column 20 of the medium truck source height adjustment must contain the letter L denoting the last card in the data block. (See Section 3.2.2)

If the user defines a "new" (Type 4) vehicle, omit the "L" in column 20 of the source height adjustment data card for medium trucks and include the source height adjustment for "new" vehicles as a real constant between columns 1 through 10; the parameter index, 6, in column 15; the letter L in column 20; and desired alphanumeric information in columns 31 through 80. Two cards are then used to define the vehicle speed-independent values of the sound level spectrum and the spectrum of the standard deviations of the sound levels. The first card following the source height adjustment for the Type 4 vehicle specifies the sound level spectra. The second card following the source height adjustment for the Type 4 vehicle specifies the spectra for standard deviations. Each of these cards contains nine real constants located in columns 1 through 5, 6 through 10, 11 through 15, etc. The constant in columns 1 through 5 corresponds to the overall A-weighted level or overall standard deviation of the A-weighted level and each subsequent number corresponds to the octave band center frequencies from 63 Hz, to 8000 Hz inclusive. The user needs to define only the overall A-weighted level and standard deviation and the A-weighted octave band values consistent with the user-defined value of the number of frequency bands specified in the program initialization parameters.

The user is reminded that the overall A-weighted sound level calculations are independent of the octave band calculations (See Section 3.4.2).

6.3 ROADWAY PARAMETERS

The data block containing the roadway parameters is preceded by a control card with the integer 2 in column 5 and another integer in columns 6 through 10 to indicate the number of roadways defining the site. (The present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code allows the user to define a maximum number of 20 roadways.)

For each roadway, the user must specify a data block defining the traffic flow conditions on the roadway and the geometric alignment of the roadway. To define the traffic flow conditions for a roadway, the user may define up to a maximum number of five (5) combinations of vehicle flow rate, vehicle speed, and vehicle type.

For each traffic flow condition on a roadway, the user specifies (using two real constants) the traffic flow rate in vehicles per hour in columns 1 through 10 and the mean vehicle speed in miles per hour in columns 11 through 20, vehicle type is specified using an integer 1 through 4 in column 25. One card is used to specify each traffic flow condition up to a maximum of 5 cards per roadway. For the last card defining a traffic flow condition for a roadway, the user must specify the letter "L" in column 31. (See Sections 3.2.2 and 5.2).

Following the data cards defining the traffic flow conditions on a roadway, the user must define the straight line roadway segments specifying the roadway alighment. For each point defining an end point of a roadway segment the user specifies the x-coordinate in columns 1 through 10, the y-coordinate in columns 11 through 20, and the z-coordinate (elevation) in columns 21 through 30. Each coordinate value is specified as a real constant expressed in units of feet. The end points of each segment are specified on one card each, sequentially, beginning with the initial point defining the roadway. Each roadway alignment may be approximated by up to ten (10) straight line

segments (eleven points or data cards). See Sections 3.2.3 and 5.1.

The number of data blocks specifying roadways must correspond to the number of roadways specified on the control card for roadway parameters.

6.4 BARRIER PARAMETERS

The data block containing the barrier parameters (i.e., potential diffractions of sound) is preceded by a control card specifying the integer 3 in column 5 and a right-justified integer in columns 6 through 10 specifying the number of barriers. The user may define a maximum of 20 barriers using the present version of the highway traffic noise prediction code. As discussed in Sections 3.3, 5.3, and 5.5, the user defines barriers to model site topography, noise abatement barriers, and buildings. The top contour of a barrier is approximated by a sequence of straight line segments. Each barrier segment is assumed to be totally impervious to sound transmission through the barrier. The coordinates of points specifying the top of the barrier are defined utilizing the same format as that for roadway segments (See Section 6.3). The last card (coordinate point) defining a barrier contains in addition to the three real constants defining the point either the letter A (absorptive barrier) or the letter R (reflective barrier) in column 31. The user must define one set of barrier coordinates for each of the total number of barriers specified in the control cards.

The letter A in column 31 of the last card defining a barrier indicates that the preceding points describe an obstacle that reflects sound weakly and can hence be approximated by a totally sound absorptive surface. This acoustic characteristic applies to both sides of the barrier. See Sections 3.3 and 5.3.

The letter R in column 31 of the last card defining a barrier indicates that the preceding points describe an obstacle that totally reflects sound. The prediction code considers reflections from vertical surfaces only. See Sections 3.3 and 5.5.

Barrier segments are not allowed to cross a roadway segment.

6.5 GROUND COVER PARAMETERS

The data block containing the ground cover parameters is preceeded by a control card containing the integer 4 in column 5 and a second integer right-justified in column 6 through 10 indicating the total number of absorptive ground strips defined for the data set. areas defining absorptive ground strips are specified by the centerline and the width of the rectangular patch. Two data cards are required to describe each ground strip. The first data card contains the x-, y-, and z-coordinates of one end point defining the centerline and the width of the strip in sequence. These four numbers, in the indicated sequence, are specified as real constants in the fields between columns 1 through 10, 11 through 20, 21 through 30, and 31 through 40. The second card contains the x-, y-, and z-coordinates of the end point defining the centerline between columns 1 through 10, 11 through 20, and 21 through 30, respectively. Following these three real constants, the user specifies the letter G (low ground cover) or the letter T (high ground cover) in column 31.

The letter G in column 31 of the second data card defining a ground strip identifies the ground strip as high grass or shrubbery and the letter T in column 31 identifies the ground strip as trees. The computer code checks to see that the centerline defining a ground strip does not cross a roadway segment. The user, however, should ensure that the defined ground cover strip does not intersect a roadway especially if one is attempting to define a wide strip. (See Sections 3.3 and 5.4).

6.6 RECEIVER PARAMETERS

The data block containing the receiver parameters (location) is preceded by a control card with the integer 5 in column 5 and a second integer right-justified in columns 6 through 10 to indicate the total number of receivers defined for the data set. Each receiver location is defined by a single data card specifying the x-, y-, and z-coordinates as real constants in the fields between columns 1 through 10, 11 through 20, and 21 through 30, respectively. The present

version of the highway traffic noise prediction code allows the user to define up to 15 receiver locations. Each z-coordinate value specified on a receiver location data card will be altered by the value specified for the receiver height adjustment in the program initialization parameters.

The prediction code does not explicitly check for receiver locations on a line segment defining a roadway, an absorptive ground strip centerline on a vertical plane defining a barrier segment. However, such locations would cause the code to attempt the consideration of a zero distance between the receiver location point and a line segment or plane which would result in one of the error messages described in Section 5.8.3. As a rule-of-thumb, the user should always specify receiver locations two feet away from a line segment defining a roadway or ground strip centerline or from a vertical plane specifying a barrier segment.

At each receiver location the highway traffic sound level predictions will be computed as specified by the number of frequency bands defined in the program initialization parameters. If the number of frequency bands requested is specified by the integer 1 only the overall A-weighted sound level descriptors are calculated. If the number of frequency bands is specified by an integer between 2 and 9, the appropriate A-weighted octave band levels beginning at 63 Hz will be calculated up to the band index specified. See Sections 3.4 and 5.7.

7. EXAMPLE PROBLEMS

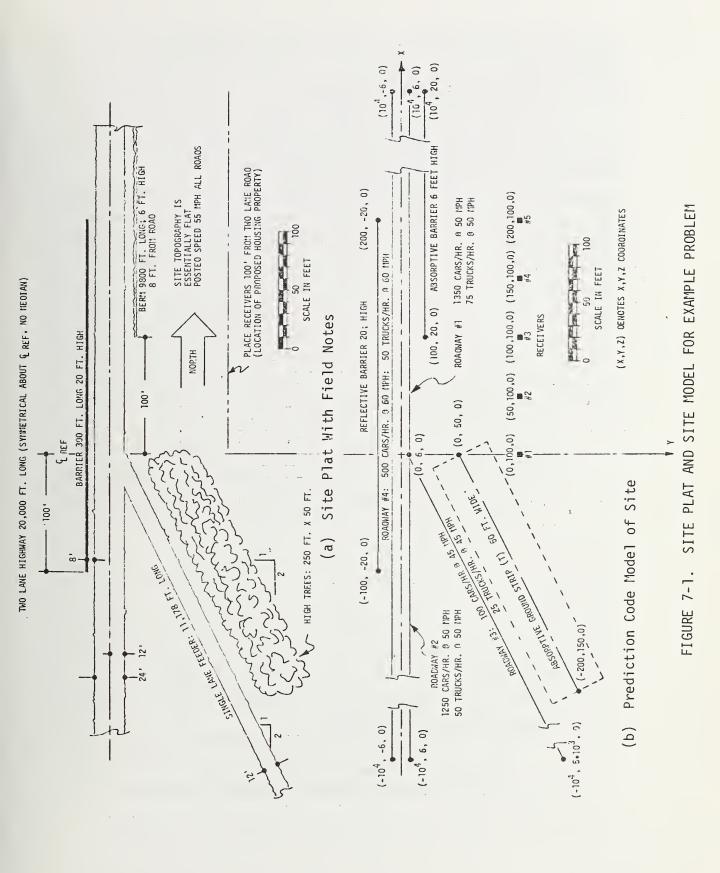
This section of the highway traffic noise prediction code users manual presents an example problem illustrating the translation of site information into the input data format recognized by the code and an illustration of the output data format utilized by the code. This example problem is identical to that described in report number DOT-TSC-FHWA-72-1, "Manual for Highway Noise Prediction" (1). The differences between the predicted values using the present version of the code as described in this section and values obtained by the previous versions of the prediction code are discussed in Section 7.4.

7.1 SITE DESCRIPTION FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEMS

Figure 7-1 illustrates a highway situation comprising a two lane highway and a single feeder lane joining the highway. The lane widths are 12 feet with no median strip for the two lane highway. Except for a six (6) foot high earth berm located on the north-eastern edge of the two lane highway the site topography is essentially flat. A 20 foot high barrier is located along the western edge of the roadway and a stand of trees is located along the feeder lane. It is desired to evaluate the sound levels in the north-eastern quadrant of the site at 100 feet from the highway centerline.

It is decided to evaluate the receiver sound levels for alternate site configurations as follows:

- Configuration 1, site as described above with a reflective barrier surface,
- Configuration 2, site as described above with an absorptive barrier surface,
- Configuration 3, site as described in Configuration 2, without the stand of trees adjacent to the feeder lane,
- Configuration 4, site as described in Configuration 3, with the code-defined heavy truck (Type 2) vehicle replaced by a user-defined (Type 4) vehicle.



The traffic flow parameters are determined as indicated in the site plat in Figure 7-1.

7.2 INPUT DATA FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEMS

The input data for the sample problems is indicated in Figure 7-2 using a standard coding form. The notations enclosed by asterisks are for user reference and do not constitute data. Data set ! comprises the complete problem formulation. Data set 2 modifies data set 1 by deleting the barrier. (Since configuration 2 specifies an absorptive barrier and since no receivers are located in a site region affected by diffraction by the barrier, one can simplify the input and computation requirements by deleting the barrier). Data set 3 comprises the site configuration without the barrier or the stand of trees. Data set 3 modifies data set 2 by deleting the absorptive ground strip modeling the stand of trees. Data set 4 modifies data set 3 by replacing the code-defined heavy truck by a user defined (Type 4) vehicle.

7.3 OUTPUT DATA FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEMS

The highway traffic noise prediction code immediately prints output once the input file for a data set is read by the computer.

The heading TRAFFIC NOISE PREDICTION is printed and the input data is printed in the following order:

Title;

Program Initialization parameters for the first of a series of data sets only;

Roadway parameters are printed next in the sequence of vehicle type specifying vehicle flow rate in vehicles per hour and vehicle speed in miles per hour as specified for the roadway. Following the vehicle data for the roadway, the x,y,z coordinates of the end points of the roadway segments are printed;

Barrier parameters are printed next in sequence with the letter A or R printed in parenthesis following the barrier number. Next, the x, y, z, coordinates of the end points of the barrier segments are printed;

1	AMWINI V V I B	T.						_			FC	RTRAN :	STATEN	AENT								
7	* *	<u>u</u> .	T. T.	E CAR	D + + + +	¥ ¥	76 7 No. 1	7 0	1 :	(4 1)	1	. 19 ***		71 14 1		47.49	19 5	71 4		11 14 AD	71 22 11 11	1 1 4
				BLEM		7.3	111	'5	AI	M'O	D	1'2./	20	176	1	ŤΓ	1	H	1	41		
1 1		- 1	DATA		K FOR	PROG		1	NIT		2					ME	TE	R5×	4 4	* * *		
П		1			7							LINE SEA										
		5.	0	1				1	REC	EI	VΕ	RH	EI	GHI	AT	ULC	S'T	MEN	7		;	
	1	9/	0	2					иши			1F					1	244	: 1	1		1 1
H		ے ام	٥	3				<u> </u>	HET	GH	τ	A D.J	US.	IME	NT.	Fø	B.	TYP	E	1 · V	EHIC	LES
H	<u> </u>	8_	o	4	+ + +			4	HEI	GH	T_	ADJ	13	TME	U.T	Ed	R_	ILC	E	<u>2</u> y	EHIC	LES.
Н	<u>:</u>	4.	م نــــ	5		+	111		لبال	<u> </u>						4	-	: ; ; ;	- i - ;	44		
H		3.	5	6		<u> </u>			HEI		-	LOA	1			Fø	3	TYP	E	4 :V	EHIC	LES_
H	17.	٥	52.0	62.0		72.0			170		6	4.0		ه م		: .			<u> </u>			
H	3.	5	3.5	3.5		3.5	3.	1	-1 1	. 5		3.5		3.5		+	-	+++	-	++-		
1 × 7		* *	DATA	BLOC	K FAR	PAAD	YAY.	₽	ARA	ME	TE	R.2 *	36 Kg	* * *	1	11	+			+	1 1	
H			0:		0.0	4				-	1		1	;]	11	+	1			+		
H		5.	2		0.0	2	111	+	L. I	<u> </u>	-				, i	11	1			-	-	
H		0.	0		6.0		0.0	1		-						1 .	1		1 1	11	1.7.1	1
I	200		0		6.0		0.0	T	L			, :			1	IT	1	1 7	i	1 1	; 1	
	25		0	5	0.0	1 4				1					1 :	11		111		i :	111	
	5		a :		0.0	2	11		L			1 1		11		11	1	. 1 1		11	1 . 1	
	00	. 1	. 0	1111	6.0		0.0							TI		II			. 1	Ti		
		0.			6.0		0.0		L						<u> </u>	1 :			1			
	ما	0.	0	4	5.0	1	1.						1	1.1	1	1 -				1.1	1 1 .	
Ц		5.	0	1 4	5.0	. 2	111		L		<u> </u>		i i			1 .		٠.		i	1 1 1	
1		3 6		1 500		2) 12 12 14 13		22	21 32 31	74 35	· , ',	Ja 25 40	1	23 44 41	25 47 .	5 47 50	31 5	53 54 35	13 57	58 53 -	2 67 6: 44	19 19 47 48 18
H	00	1	0	500	6.0	1111	0.0	1			-	1 - 1	-		1	ŢŤ	+	111		 -	 -	1111
H	50	- 1		. 6	0.0	4	0.0				1	H	T	Tİ	\Box	TT	Ħ	TT		1:	1111	
H		Δ.	_		2.0	7	111								1		1			-		
	00				6.0		0.0	_	11		1			Ti	-						1	
1 1	100	1		_	6.0		0.0		L.			1 1				1	1					
×	1 1	* *	DATA	BLOC	K FOR	BARR	DER	9	APA	ME	ΤE	PS ¥	N X	F + 4				1				
Ц	,	3	2		1111	1111	111	-	!!	1 1					11	11	11					1111
μ	<u>ه ۱ -</u>	0.	0	- 2	0.0	2	0.0	1			i	<u>: </u>	<u> </u>	: : !	11:		<u> </u>		1	1.	! . !	
Н	20	0.	0		0,0		0.0	:	12	1	-	!			1:	- 1		1 1 1	-			
H	مد		۵		0.0		6.0			-	-	-	-	11	1	++	1		-	++	1 1	
\Box	000			2			6.0		Α		-	-			-	+	-		1	++		-
首	KKK		DATA	BLOC	KFOR	GROLI	HD C	<u> </u>	VER	-5	AR	AME	TE	RSY	××	**	-			+	111	
H		4	1	-			7	1	1		0		+			1	+			1		
1	-20	0	0		0.0	11	0.0	-	7	5	0.		-		1	++	1	+++		+		
Y		- 1	DATA		K FOR	RECE	-	>	PAR	AL	ET	EPS	M M	26 46 3			1	TI	1 1	1		
	3.5.5	5			1 418		1 4 -1	_	C -2315				75.25	. д., Б. Т		1 1	1	1	1.			
	- ;	٥.	0		0.0		0.0	1		1	1	1.1			1:	II	1	HI			111	
		ا م	0		0.0		0,0	ï	1 :			Hi		11	1 -		II			1	1 !	1 1 1 1
		0.		4 .	0.0		0,0			1	L						I					
П		ر مد		1	0.0		0,0				L.					1				, ,		
Ц		0,		1	0.0		منه	1	1		1					į.			: !	11	1	100
Ц	1	6		<u> </u>		1	1 1 1			1 1	L							<u> </u>			1 1	
Ш	, , ,	3].	7 1 7 5	11 '2 13 14 19	16 17 19 10 22	21 27 23 76 77	75 77 78	20 13)' 47 33	34 35	76 3	7 33 37 4	41 47	43 64 61	40 47	3 41 12	31 3	7 33 34 5	16 57	38 30 6	6. 6, 63 64	65 6" 67 66 68

NOTE: ** Comments enclosed by asterisks do not constitute data ***

FIGURE 7-2. INPUT DATA FORMAT FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEM (Continued)

******* TITLE CARD****** SAMPLE PC BLEM 2	STATULENT E								FORTI	AN S	STATEMENT					
SAMPLE PCOBLEM 2 ((SAT M6D 12/20/76)) 3		P 7	Martin Art	90 T 1 T 1 W 191	1 1 1 1 1	V / N / V	0. 3/ 1/	14 15	te, 1, 1,º	12 10	11 - 11 - 14 - 41	16 4 47 71	0.77513413		61 A/ 4 15 A.	AA A7 A4 79 11
3	****	TITL	E CAR	FFFE	按 被					1	1 1 1	111		1 1		
	ISAMPL	E PC	BLEM	2	1111	11115	AI	MÓ	DI	2/	26/76	11 1			1 (- 1	
SAMPLE PROBLEM A (SAT MOD 12/20/16) SAMPLE PROBLEM A (SAT MOD 12/20/16) SAMPLE PROBLEM A (SAT MOD 12/20/16) 1350-0 50-0 4 1350-0 50-0 4 10000-0 50-0 4 10000-0 50-0 4 -10000-0 45-0 4 -10000-0 45-0 4 -10000-0 45-0 4 -10000-0 45-0 4 -10000-0 50-0 45-0 4 -10000-0 50-0 45-0 4 -10000-0 50-0 50-0 4 -10000-0 50-0 45-0 4 -10000-0 50-0 50-0 14 -10000-0 50-0 50-0 0 50-0 50-0 50-0 50-0	3	0														
SAMPLE PROBLEM 4 (SAT MOD 12/20/16) SAMPLE PROBLEM 4 (SAT MOD 12/20/16) 1350.0 50.0 1 1350.0 50.0 4 0,0 6,0 0.0 1 1250.0 50.0 4 -1000.0 6.0 0.0 1 150.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 6.0 0.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 50.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 50.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 50.	6								; '				3 4 7 1			
SAMPLE PROBLEM 4 (SAT MØD 12/20/16) SAMPLE PROBLEM 4 (SAT MØD 12/20/16) 2	***	TITI	E CAR	D****	* X	1 1 1 1								1 1 1		
4						1/5	Δ.Τ	MA	7	21,		1				
G SAMPLE PROBLEM 4 (SAT M) b 12/10/16) 1350.0 50.0 1 75.0 50.0 4 10000.0 6.0 0.0 1 1250.0 50.0 4 -10000.0 45.0 1 125.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 45.0 1 125.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 50.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 60.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 50.0 4 -1000.0 50.0 60.0 1	4		1000				11		*		1111	1111	1. 1			
1350.0 50.0 1		1													1 .	7
1350.0 50.0 1	SAMOI	E 20	AD EM	Δ		1 <	AT	4.1	N: Ini	2 /	20176	11		1111	1	11111
1350.0 50.0 1 75 0 50.0 4 0.0 6.0 0.0 L 10000.0 50.0 4 -10000.0 6.0 0.0 L 100.0 45.0 4 -10000.0 6.0 0.0 L 100.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 -10000.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 -10000.0 50.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0	2	i	OBLE!					144			- 9710	1				
75.0 50.0 4 0.0 0 0.0 0.0 1 10000.0 10.0 10.0 10 1250.0 50.0 4 -10000.0 45.0 1 150.0 45.0 4 -10000.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 100.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 100.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 100.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 100.0 45.0 1	125	+	-				+++	 		-		1 . 1	1			
10000			1	1		1			. 1	_						,
10000.0	75						. 1					1 1 1			1.	1111
12 Se , O	1000		 		1111		 				-		1111	1		
120 0			-				-	 			-					
-1000 a, 0	1 1						 				<u> </u>		1 1 1			
- 1000 a		7	5	0.0	4		ļ.		7 -		-	i			-	
0,0				6.0		7						1111	1 1 1	1 1 1		·
150			ļ		<u> </u>		<u>L:</u>		<u> </u>		-					
-10000.0 6.0 0.0 L 100.0 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 -10000.0 5000.0 0.0 L		0				1	ļ	-			1					
O			4	5.0!	4	+ + + +	1									
10000 45.0 1 25.0 45.0 4 -10000.0 5000.0 0.0 L	-10000	0.0	1 :	6.0	1111	0.0		<u>! </u>	111							1 1
100.0 45.0 4 25.0 45.0 4 -10000.0 5000.0 0.0 1 500.0 60.0 1	0.	<u> </u>		6.0	1 1	0.0	L'			1						
-10000.0 5000.0 0.0 1 500.0 500.0 60.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	100.	0	4	5.0		1			,	1	' '		1 1			-
-10000.0 5000 0.0 0.0 L	25	b					L					1 1				
500,0 60,0 1 1 50,0 L		1	1		2 72 23 74 7	16 77 -0 79 37	10 71 10	14 15	J J/ 18	33 4/.	41 4 43 44 4,	46 (7 -1 45 %)	1 7 9 5 7	57 57 52 77 75	1 /2 63 % e	C 9. 6. 14
500.0 60.0 1 50.0 60.0 2			500	7	1		1			 -	1 1 1			1		1
50.0 60.0 2						1	L	+		+	+++++					
50.0 60.0	500	0				4 +		11		-				1111		
	50	0	6	0.0	3	1	L	! !		4		1 1 1	1 1 1			
-10000.0 -6.0 0.0	-10000	0.0		6.0		0.0	111	1	11	-						
10000,0 -4.0 0.0 L	10000	0	_	6.0		0.0	L			·			1	1!		
6	6			111	111	1111	<u> </u>	i	11	_i_	111	1111	1111	1111		1 1 1

NOTE: ** Comments enclosed by asterisks do not constitute data ***

FIGURE 7-2. (Concluded)

Absorptive ground strip parameters are printed next with the letter G or T in parenthesis following the ground strip number. Next, the x, y, z coordinates of the ground strip centerline and the ground strip width are printed;

Receiver parameters are printed next in sequence giving the x,y,z coordinates of each receiver. The z coordinate value printed is the input value plus the receiver height adjustment specified in the program initialization parameters.

The above output data is a reference listing for the user giving the input data used by the code to calculate traffic noise estimates.

Following the input data listing the code then reprints the user-specified title for the problem Next, the code prints the predicted sound levels by receiver using the following format:

Receiver number and the x, y, z coordinates of the receiver.

If the user has specified the number of frequency bands to be greater than 1, the prediction code prints the title "OCTAVE BAND LEVELS (A)" with the letter A in parenthesis denoting that the values are A-weighted. Next, the octave band center frequencies are printed from 63 Hz to 8000 Hz. Under the octave band center frequencies, the prediction code lists the predicted A-weighted octave band sound pressure levels beginning at 63 Hz and ending at the upper frequency limit specified by the user.

Next, the prediction code lists the title "LE(A) L90 L50 L10 SIGMA"

which represent the A-weighted energy mean sound level; the A-weighted sound levels exceeded 90, 50, and 10 percent of the time; and the value of the standard deviation of the sound pressure level (See Sections 3.4 and Appendix A).

.The prediction code performs calculations by receiver locations considering all other parameters. Hence, if predicted results are obtained without an error message being printed, the code has completed the required sound level estimates for the indicated receiver(s).

Figure 7-3, presents the highway traffic noise prediction code output listing corresponding to the input data presented in Figure 7-2.

```
SAMPLE PRURLEM 1
                            -- ( SAI - MOD -12/20/76 )-
PROGRAM INITIALIZATION PARAMETERS
 0.500000 01
                    - RECEIVER HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
 3.90000D 01
                             NUMBER OF FREQUENCY BANDS
                       2
                             HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT FOR TYPE 1 VEHICLES
 0.0
                             HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT FOR TYPE 2 VEHICLES
 0.800000 01
                             HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT FUR MEDIUM TRUCKS CTYPE 3 VEHICLES !
 0.0
 0.35000D 01
                             HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT FOR TYPE 4 VEHICLES
    OPTIONAL NOISE SPECTRUM
    CONSTANTS :
                                          68.0
                   77.0
                                                  72.0
                                   62.0
                                                          72.0
                                                                 70.0
                                                                         64.0
                           52.0
                                                                                 50.0
    STD. DEV. :
                 .... 3 .5
                           . 3.5
                                   3.5
                                          ..3.5 ... 3.5
                                                       . 3.5
                                                                  3.5
                                                                          3-5
                                                                                  3.5
RJADWAY
NUMBER DE
                        YEHZH.
                                      MPH
TYPE 1 VEH
   1.
                        0.13500 04
                                      0-5000D 02
NUMBER OF
                                      HAP
                        VEH/4
TYPE 2 VEH
                        0.7500D 02
                                      0.50000 02
   1
                       SOURCE COORD IN ET
NUMBER
           X
                                        7
          0.0
                        0.60000 01
                                      0.0
          0.10000 05
                        0.60000 01
                                      0.0
ROADWAY
            2
NJ4BER DF
                        VEH/H
                                      MPH
TYPE 1 VEH
                        0.12500 04
                                      0.50000 02
NUMBER OF
                        VEH/4
                                      MPH
TYPE 2 VEH
                        0.5000D 02
                                      0.50000 02
   1
                       SOURCE COORD IN FT
NUMBER
            X
                                        Z
   1
        -0.10000 US
                        0.6000D 01
                                      0.0
   2
          0.0
                        0.60000 01
                                      0.0
RDADWAY
            3
NUMBER OF
                                      MPH
                        VEH/H
TYPE 1 VEH
                                      0.4500D 02
                        0.10000 03
NUMBER OF
                        VEH/H
                                      MPH
TYPE 2 VEH
                        0.25000 02
   1
                                      0.4500D UZ
                       SDURCE CLORD
                                     IN FI
NUMBER
                          Y
                                        7
        -0.10000 05
                        C.50000 C4
                                      0.0
   2
          0.0
                        0.60000 01
                                      0.0
RANDARY
NUMBER OF
                        VEH/H
                                      MPH
TYPE 1 VEH
   1
                        0.50000 03
                                      0.60000 02
NJMBER OF
                        VEH/4
                                      MPH
TYPE 2 VEH
                        0.50000 02
                                      0.60000 02
                       SOURCE CHORD
                                     IN FT
NUMBER
            X
         -0.10000 05
                       -0.60000 01
   1
                                      0.0
          0.1000D 05
                       -0.60000 01
                                      0.0
BARRIER
           1 (R)
                             BARRIER COURD IN FT
NJABER
            X
   1
         -0.1000D 03
                       -0.20000 02
                                      0.2000D 02
          0.20000 03
                       -0.2000D D2
                                      20 00002.0
BARRIER
            2 (A)
                             BARRIER
                                      COURD IN ET
NUMBER
            X
   1
          0.10000 03
                        0.20000 02
                                      0.6000D D1
                                      0.60000 01
   2
          0.10000 05
                        0.20000 02
```

FIGURE 7-3. OUTPUT LISTING FOR EXAMPLE PROBLEM (Continued)

ABSORBING STRIP 1 (T)

PI	X	^	¥	2		WI	DTH	
2	0.0	0.	ารถอย 0	2 0 0		0.50	000 02	
RECEIVER	-0.2000D	0.5 0.6	CEIVED A	O.O CORD IN				·
NJABER	X			2				
1	0.0			3 0.50				
2		02 0.	10000 0	3 0.50	000 01			the state print area is a minimum distribution before the state of
3	0.5000D 0-1000D	03 0	10000 03	0.50	000 01			
4	0.1500D	03 0.	10000 03	0.50	000 01	•		
5				0.50				
SAMPLE PI	DUDIEM 1			M30 12/	20.4743			
RECEIVER		XRC	1241	44C	20/16/ 2.R	c		
1		0.0	10	0.00	5.	0		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-		
		1.25	DCTAVE I	BAND LEVI	ELS (A)	2000		
	03	. 125	250	500	1000 .	2000	4000	8000
	53.2	>5.4	55.3	55.3	67.8	01.4	60.7	52.3
	LE(4)	L90	L50	L10	SIGH	A		
	74 .5	63.5	70.9	78.1	.5 .	7		
RECEIVER		XRC		YRC	ZR			
		50.0		00.0	5	0		
				BAND_LEV				
	63 52.7	125 58.0	250	500 57.9	1000	2000	4000	52.0
		30.0	30.0	31.7	07-3 -	01-1	00 • 4	32.00
	LE(A)	L90	1.50	130	SIGK	A		
	74.2	62.6	70.2	110 77.7	5.	9		
RECEIVER		XRC_		YRC				
3		100.0	10	00.0	5.	0		
			DCTAVE	BANO LEV	EIC IAL			
	63	125	250	500	10CG	2000	4000	8000
	51.9	57.3	55.3	67.3	69.0	66.5	60.1	51.6
								2200
	LE(A)			L10				
		62.1	59.5	77.2		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
RECEIVER		XRC		YRC	ZR			
4		150.0	10	00.0	5 •	U		
			DCTAVE I	BAND LEV	FIS IAT		,	
	63	125		500			4000	0003
	50.9		54.3	65.3	68.2	65.6	59.4	50.7
	LE(A)	L90	L50_	L10	SIGM			
	72.7	62.0	69.1	76.3				
RECEIVER		XRC		YRC	ZR			
5		200.0	11	00.0	5 •	U		
			GCTAVE	SAND LEV	ELS (A)			
	63	125	2.50				4000	3000
	50.0	55.3	53.4			64.8		
	LF(A)	L90						
	71.9	61.8	6.80	75.5	5 •	3		

FIGURE 7-3. (Continued)

```
SAMPLE PROBLEM 2 (SAI MOD 12/20/76)
ROADHAY
NJ4BER OF
                     VEH/H MPH ....
TYPE 1 VEH
                     0.1350D 04
                                  0.5000D 02 --
NUMBER OF
                     VEH/4
                                  HPP
IVPE 2 VEH
                     0.75000 02
                                  0.50000 02
                    SOURCE CHORD IN FT .....
NUMBER
                                    Z .-
__1 ...
        0 .0
                     .0.6000D 01
                                  0 -0 -
  2
        0.10000 05
                     0.60000 01
                                  0.0
RJADWAY...
NJYBER OF
                     VE11/4
TYPE 1 VEH
 1
                     0.12500 04
                                  0.50000 02
NUMBER OF
                     VEH/H
                                 . MPH .. .. . ..
TYPE 2 VEH
                     0-50000 02 1-50000 02
                    SGURCE CUIRO IN FT
NJMBER
                      Υ_
                                 . 7.
        -0.1000D 05
                     0.60000 01
1
                                  0.0
                    . 0.60000 01
   2
       0.0
                                  .0 -0...
RJADWAY
                     VEH/-
MUMBER OF
                                  MPH
TYPE I VEH
                     0.10000 03 0.4500D 02 _
NUMBER OF
                     VEH/4
                                  HAP
TYPE 2 VEH
                     0.25000 02
                                  0.45000 02
                     SOURCE COORD IN FT
NJMBER
         X
                      Y
                                   7
                                  0_0
__1___
       _0.10000 05.
                     0.50000 04
2
         0.0
                     0.6000D DI
                                  0.0
RJADWAY
                     VEH/4
NUMBER OF
                                  MPH
TYPE I VEH
                                  0.6000D 02
1
                     0.5000D 03
                     VEH/4 ....
                                  MPH _____
NUMBER OF
TYPE 2 VEH
                     0.50000 02
                                  0.60000 02
                     SOURCE CUORD
                                 IN FT
NUMBER
                       Y
          Х
                                    Z
   1
        -0.1000D 05
                    -0.6000D 01
                                  0.0
   2
         0.10000 05
                     -0.6000D 01
                                  0.0
         1 (A)
BARRIER
                          BARRIER COORD IN FT
          X
NUMBER
                                   7.
         0.1000D 03
   1
                     0.20000 02
                                  0.60000 01
         0-10000 05
                     0.20000 02
                                  3.6000D U1
435ORBING STRIP
                    (T)
          Х
                                                 WIDTH
  <u>....</u>
                                  0.0_
         0.0
                     0.50000 02
                                               0.500UD 02
       -0 -20000 03
                     0-15000 03
                                  0 ~0
RECEIVER
                     RECEIVER COORD IN FT
NJMBER
                     Y
                                   2
  1
         0.0
                     0.1000D 03
                                  0.50000 01
         0.50000 02
                     0.10000 03
                                  0-50000 01
   3
         0.10000 03
                     0.10000 03
                                  0.50000 01
   4
         0.15000 03
                     0.10000 03
                                  0.50000 01
   5
         0.2000D 03
                     0.10000 03
                                  0.50000 01
```

FIGURE 7-3. (Continued)

SAMPLE PRO	BLE4 2		(SA)	MOD 12/3				
RECEIVER		XRC 0.0		YRC 00.0	2 R	[]	-	
•					J 60			
			OCTAVE E	AND LEVE	LS (A)			
	63	. 125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	51.8	57.0	54 - 9	66.8	68.3		59.2	50.9
	E(4)	L90	L 50	L10	SIGM	Δ		
		62.5	6.9 .5	76.6	5 .	5		
RECEIVER		XRC		YRC	ZRI	C		
2		50.0	10	YRC 00-0	5 el	ס		
			CCTAVE E	AND LEVI	ELS (A)			
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	51-2	56.4_	_54-4_	- 66-3-	67.9 —	65-5-	58-9-	-50.4
	E(A)	L90	L 50	L 10	SIGM	A		
	72.6	61.4	68-8	76.1	5 -1	R		
RECEIVER.		YRC		YRC	7R1			
RECEIVER.		100-0	10	0.0	5)		
	4.3	105	OCTAVE B	IVAL CVA	ELS (A)	2000	4000	0000
	DJ	123	62 7	500 65.7	1000 ·	2000	4000	8000
							20.4	
t	.E(4)	L90	L50	L10 75.7	SIGH	7		
RECEIVER	16.31	XRC	50.4	YRG	Z P.	<u></u>		
4		150.0		1 1 4	5 •	L		
		130.0		00-0		<u>. </u>		
			DCTA VE B	IVEL CENT	ELS (A)			
		125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	49.5	54.8	52.9	64.9	67.0	64.5	58.4	49.6
ı	.E(4)	L90	L 50	L10 75.0	SIGM	β.		
	71.5	61.0	68.0	75.0	5 .	5		
RECEIVER		XRC		YRC	2 R	C		
5		200.0	10	YRC	5 .	0		
			OCTAVE	BAND LEV	ELS (A)			
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000.		
	48-8			64.4				
	E(4)	L90	L 50	L10	51GH	Δ		
	71.0	60.7	(7)	74.5	5.4			

FIGURE 7-3. (Continued)

```
SAMPLE PROBLEM 3 (SAT MOD 12/20/76)
RJADHAY 1
NJMBER OF
                _____VEH/4 ______NPH_____
TYPE 1 VEH
                    MIMBER DF
                    VEH/H
                               MPH
TYPE 2 VEH
                   0.75000 02
                               0.50000 02
                   _SOURCE COORD IN FT ...
NUMBER X
        0.0
                    0-6000D 01
                              ... 0 .0 ---
 ___1
        0.10000 05
                    0.60000 01
                               0.0
RDADWAY
         _2_
NUMBER OF
                    VEH/H MPH
TYPE 1 VEH
                    0.1250D 04 0.5000D 02
NUMBER OF .
                ....VEH/H ......MPH. .....
TYPE 2 VEH
                    0.50000 02 0.50000 02
   1_
                    SOURCE CUDRD IN FT
NUMBER
         X
                    .... Y
                                .. .. 🗶 . . .
1 -0.1000D 05
2 0.0
                    0-60000 01
                                0.0
                    0.60000 01
                               0 - 0
RJADWAY 3
NUMBER OF
                    VEH/4
                               MPH
TYPE 1 VEH
                    0-10000 03 ...0-45000 02
NUMBER OF
                    VEH/4
                                MPH
TYPE 2 VEH
                    0.25000 02 0.45000 02
                    SOURCE COORD IN FT
NUMBER X
                    Υ
                                2
   1 -0.1000D 05
                    0.5000D 04
                                0.0
   2 0.0
                    0.60000 01
                              0.0
RIADWAY
                                4PH
                    VEH/H
NJYBER DE
TYPE 1 VEH
  1
                    0.50000 03 0.60000 02
NJ4BER OF
                    VEH/H ___ MPH
TYPE 2 VEH
                    0.50000 02 0.60000 02
                   SOURCE COORD IN FT
NJMBER
                     __Y..__
                                ___ 2__
 1 -0.1000D 05 -0.6000D 01
                              0.0
                   -0.6000D DI 0.0
        _0.1000U 05
   . 2
        1 (A)
BARRIER
                      BARRIER COURD IN FT
         X
NJMBER
                      Y
 1
        0-10000 03
                    0.20000 02
                                0.60000 01
        0.1000D 05
                   _0.2000D 02
   2
                                J.60000 01_
RECEIVER
                    RECEIVER CHIRD IN FT
NJMBER
        X
0.0
                      Υ
   1
                    0.1000D 03
                                0.50000 01
                    0.10000 03
                                0.50000 01
   2
        0.50000 02
        0.1000D 03
                    0.10000 03
                                0.50000 01
        0.1500D 03
                    0.10000 53
                                0.50000 01
        0.2000D 03 0.1000D 03
                                0.50000 01
```

FIGURE 7-3. (Continued)

SAMPLE PI RECEIVER 1		XRC 0.0	10	MJD 12/2 YRC 0.0	ZRI - 5.0	;)	s		
			DCTAVE B	AND LEVE	ELS (A)				
		125	250	500 -	1000	2000	4000	8000	
	52.1	57.2	65 •2	67.2	68.8	66.5	60 -0	51.8	
	73.5	L90	L50	L10	SIGM	A			
	73.5	63.0	70.0	77.1	5 •!	5			
SECTION S		50 .D	10	YRE	ZR:				•
			DCTAVE 6	AND LEVI	LS (A)				
	63	125	250	AND LEVI	_1000	2000	4000_	8000	
	51.4	56.7	54.7	55.7	68.4	66-1	59.6	51.3	
	LE(A) 73.1	L90	L50	L10	SICH	Α	**	****	
	73.1	62.3	69.5	76.6	5 • 6	<u> </u>			
RECEIVER		XRC		YRC	ZK				
3		100.0		10.3	5 •1)			
			OCTAVE B	SAND LEVI	LS (A1				
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
	50.5	. 55.9	53.9	65 • D	67-8	65.5	59.2	50.7	
	LEIAL	L90	L50	L10_	SIGM	A			
8 F F F T V F S	72.4	61.8	68.9	76.0	5 •0	5			
XELEIVEK		XK(YKU	Z KI				
	AND . IN .			00-0					ā
		125	DCTAVE E	AND LEVI	ELS (A)	206.0	(000	0.000	
	49.6			55 • 2					
	LE(A)	L90	L 50	L10	\$16F	4			
	71 • 7	61.6	68.4	75.3	. 5 •	3	1 Miles		
RECEIVER 5		XRC		YRC	2 R				
		200.0	10	20.0	5 •	0			
			OCTAVE E	AND LEVE	ELS (A)				
	63	125	250	500 64.6	1000	2000	4000	0003	
							20.4	47.0	
	LE(4)								
				74.7					

FIGURE 7-3. (Continued)

```
SAMPLE PROBLEM 4 (SAL MOD 12/20/76)
 R YANDAER
 NUMBER OF
                   TYPE 1 VEH
  ---1 - ----
                     -0.1350D 04 -- 0.5000D 02 --
 NJMBER DF
                      VEH/4
                                  MPH
 TYPE 4 VEH
                      0.7500D 02
                                  0.50000 02
    1
                     SOURCE COORD IN FT ----
 NJMBER
                                    7
 -- 1 -- -- 0.0 - - - - 0.6030D 31
                                  0.0
    2
         0.10000 05 0.60000 01
                                  0.0
 ROADWAY ----2----
 NJMBER OF
                      VEH/4
                                  MPH
 TYPE 1 VEH
                      0.1250D 04
                                0.5000D 02
    1
 NUMBER OF
TYPE 4 VEH
                     --VEH/H -- MPH
                     0.50000 02 0.50000 02
                     SOUPCE CHORD IN FT
__NUMBER
  1
         -0.1000D 05
                      0.60300 31
                                  0.0
    2
         0.0
                      0.60000 01
                                  0.0
 RADDAY
          3
 NUMBER OF
                      VEH/4
                                  MPH
 TYPE I VEH
   1
                      0.1000D 03 ___0.4500D 02
                      VEH/H
 NUMBER OF
                                  MPH
 TYPE 4 VEH
   1
                      0.25000 02
                                  0.4500D 02
                     SOURCE COORD IN FT
 NUMBER X
                      ·Y
                                    2.
  1 -0.1000D 05
                      0.5000D 04
                                  0.0
    2
        0.0
                      0.60000 01
                                  0-0
 RJADWAY
                      VEH/4
 NJMBER OF
                                  ЧРН
 TYPE 1 VEH
                      0.50000 03
                                  0.6000D 02
    1
 NJMBER DF
                      VEH/4
                                  MPH
 TYPE 4 VEH
   1
                      0.5000D 02
                                  0.60000 02
                     SOURCE CHORD IN FT
 VJYBER
                      Y
                                    7
         -0.1000U 05
                     -0.6000D 01
    1
                                  0.0
                     -C.6000D 01
    2
          C.1000D 05
                                  0.0
          1 (A)
 BARRIER
                           BARRIER COURD IN FT
 NJMBER
                                   Z
         0.10000 03
    1
                      0.20000 02
                                  0.60000 01
    2
          0.10000 05
                      0.20000 02
                                  0.60000 01
 RECEIVER
                      RECEIVER COURD IN FT
 VJYBER
                       Y
         0.0
    ì
                      0-10000 03
                                  0.50000 01
                                  0.50000 01
    2
          0.5000D 02
                      0.10000 03
          0-10000 03
                      0.10000 03
                                  0.50000 01
         0-1500D 03
                      0-10000 03
                                  0.50000 01
                      0.10000 03 0.55000 01
         0-20000 03
```

RECEIVER		XRC	ESAI M	RC	2 R	C		
1		0.0	Y 100	_0	. 5.	0		
		New commission and to	OCTAVE BA	AD TEA	ELS (A)			
	63	125	250 57.3	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
	43.6	52.5	57.3	51.9	64.2	63.6	55 -8	47.6
	LE(4)	L90	L50	L10	51611	A		
	68.9	62.6	67.2	72.0	3.	7		
RECEIVER		XRC	Y	25	2.6	Ċ		
2		50.0	100	.0	5.	0		
			OCTAVE BA	ND IFY	E! S (8)			
	63	125	2.50	500	1000	2000	4000	anon
	43.1	51.9	56.8	61.3	53.6	63.0	55 - 1	46.9
							,,,,,,	4007
	LE(4)	L90	L50 66.6 Y	L10	SICK	Δ		
	68.2	61.8	66.6.	71.4	3.	8		
RECEIVER		XKC	Υ	RC	Z F.	C		
33		100.0	100	-0	5.	00		•
	62	125	OCTAVE PA	NU LEY	1000 1000	2000	6000	9500
	63.3	3,60°	55.8	500	1000	417	4000 53 c	45.4
	42.02	7400	32.0	0002	02.4	01.1	23.0	47.4
	LE(4)		L50	L10_	SICH	A		
	67.0	60.5	65.4 Y 100	70.2	3.	٧		
RECEIVER		XRC	Υ	RC.	ZP	Ç .		
4		150 +0	100	• 3	5 -	D		
		-	BCTAVE PA	10 LEV	ELS (A)		-	
	63	12F	2.56	500	1000	2000	4000	6000
	41.1	49.4	54.5	58.8	60.7	59.8	51.7	43.1
	LE(4)	F30	L50 54.0	L 10	SIGN	3		
	65.4	50.6	54.0	68.4	3.	4		
RECEIVER		2.AX	Y	RC	7 R	C		
5		200-0	Y 100	•)	5 -	D		
			065145 34	.00 154				
	63	125	OCTAVE EA	SOO LEV	1000 1000	2500	4000	2006
	60.3	49.0	53.6	57.7	50.3	58.1	49.8	_40-6
		T P J			إن الأوراد			
	LELAT	190	62.9	L10	\$16M	ā.		
	64.0	59.9	62.9	66.8	1.	1		

FIGURE 7-3. (Concluded)

7.4 BEFORE AND AFTER COMPARISONS

This section presents a discussion of the before and after comparisons of sound level estimates for the example problem illustrated in Sections 7.1 through 7.3. Predictions using the MOD-03 version are considered to be the "before" estimates and predictions using the MOD-04 version are considered to the "after" estimates. The reader may refer to pages 33 to 43 of Reference 2 and to Figure 7-3 on page 46 of this manual for the "before" and "after" results, respectively.

First, the differences in sound level estimates between the sample problems will be discussed to illustrate the effect of altering the site configuration. Sample Problem 1 defines the site using a reflecting barrier and an absorptive ground strip modelling a stand of trees. Sample Problem 2 is identical to Problem 1 except that the barrier is absorptive. For both the MOD-03 version and the MOD-04 version of the prediction code, the sound level estimates for Sample Problem 2 are less than that predicted for Sample Problem 1 indicating that ignoring reflections has decreased the predicted levels. This result is expected. For both versions of the prediction code and all receivers the decrease in predicted sound level between Sample Problems 1 and 2 is from 1.5 dB for receiver 1 to 1.1 dB for receiver 5 (See Figure 7-1). This observation applies equally to the energy mean sound level, LEA, and the L10 level predictions. Sample Problem 3 differs from Sample Problem 2 in that the absorptive ground strip modelling the stand of trees is ignored. For both the MOD-03 version and MOD-04 version of the prediciton code, the predicted values of LEA and L10 increase from 0.7 dB for receiver 1 to 0.2 dB for receiver 2 (See Figure 7-1) as a result of deleting the absorptive ground strip.

Sample Problem 4 differs from Sample Problem 3 in that the code-defined Type 2 vehicle (heavy trucks) is replaced by a user defined "new" vehicle. For the sound level estimates using the MOD-03 version and the MOD-04 version of the prediction code noise emission characteristics of the "new" or user-defined vehicle type were identical. Introduction of the "new" vehicle to replace the code-defined Type 2 (heavy truck) vehicle

reduced the sound level estimates at all receivers for both versions of the prediction code. For the MOD-03 version, both the LEA and L10 predictions decreased from 6.0 dB at receiver 1 to 7.6 dB at receiver 5. For the MOD-04 predictions, the decrease in LEA values was from 3.6 dB at receiver 1 to 7.2 dB at receiver 5 and the decrease in L10 values was from 5.1 dB at receiver 1 to 6.9 dB at receiver 5. The differences in these estimates are indicative of the differences in the vehicle noise emission characteristics for heavy trucks for the MOD-03 version and the MOD-04 version of the prediction code. The above discussion indicates that for changes only in the site geometric and/or acoustic characteristics the MOD-03 version and the MOD-04 version of the prediction code estimate identical changes in sound level. The following discussion focuses upon the emission characteristics of the vehicles and the differences in sound level estimates for the MOD-03 version and the MOD-04 version of the prediction code.

Since the differences in site configuration are essentially similar for the MOD-03 version and the MOD-04 version of the prediction code, the differences between the sound level estimates for Sample Problem 1 and Sample Problem 4 will be discussed.

For Sample Problem 1, the MOD-04 version of the prediction code estimates values of the energy mean sound level descriptor 1.1 dB below the estimate using the MOD-03 version for receivers 1 and 2. For receivers 3, 4, and 5 the differences are 0.9, 0.6, and 0.4 dB, respectively, with the MOD-04 version being lower. Differences in the predicted L10 values are similar.

For Sample Problem 4, the MOD-04 version predicts results identical to the MOD-03 version since the user-defined vehicle was identical in both cases.

The differences in sound level predictions described above are not dramatic. This lack of drama is a result of the example problem rather than a complete utilization of the capabilities of the MOD-04 version of the prediction code. Figure 7-4 is reproduced from

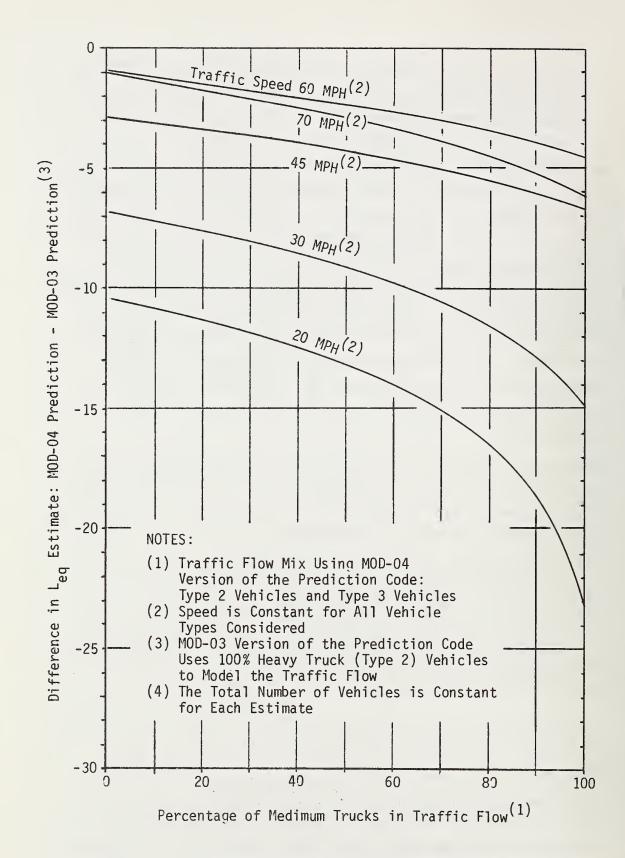


FIGURE 7-4. DIFFERENCE IN PREDICTED L_{eq} ESTIMATE BETWEEN MOD-03

AND MOD-04 VERSIONS OF THE TSC PREDICTION CODE

Reference 8 and illustrates the extreme differences in sound level estimates that could arise if one compares MOD-03 results with MOD-04 results.

Figure 7-4 presents the difference in level (LEA) as predicted by the MOD-04 version and the MOD-03 version as related to traffic flow speed and percentage mix of medium trucks to heavy trucks. The comparison is for a single roadway carring a constant number of vehicles at a constant speed. The vertical axis is the level difference with negative values indicating that the MOD-04 predictions are less than the MOD-03 predictions. The horizontal axis is the percentage of medium trucks in the traffic flow. The curves of constant traffic flow speed cover the range of 20 mph to 70 mph. For the MOD-03 prediction, the traffic flow was modeled using heavy trucks (codedefined as Type 2 vehicles) so that the sound level estimate is independent of speed. For the MOD-04 predictions, the traffic flow was modeled using both heavy trucks and medium trucks (code-defined as Type 2 and Type 3 vehicles, respectively). From Figure 7-4, it is seen that for 0% medium trucks and a traffic flow speed of 60 mph the level difference between the MOD-04 version and the MOD-03 version of the prediction code is slightly greater than 1 dB. This is the same difference as predicted for Sample Problem 1 of the example problem of Section 7.3. Hence, Figure 7-4 indicates rather dramatic decreases in sound level estimates using the MOD-04 version of the prediction code if the traffic flow comprises a significant mix of medium trucks to heavy trucks and if the traffic flow speed is less than approximately 45 mph (See Figure A-2, page A-14 of Appendix A).

REFERENCES

- Wesler, J. E.: "Manual for Highway Noise Prediction", U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Report No. DOT-TSC-FHWA-72-1 (Appendix B Separately Bound), March 1972.
- 2. Wesler, J. E.: "Manual for Highway Noise Prediction (Short Version)", U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Report No. DOT-TSC-FHWA-72-2, March 1972.
- 3. Kurze, U. J.; Levison, W. H.; and Serben, S.: "User's Manual for the Prediction of Road Traffic Noise Computer Program:, Transportation Systems Center, U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary, Report No. DOT-TSC-315-1, May 1972.
- 4. Anon,: "Highway Traffic Noise Prediction Methods", Transportation Research Circular, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, No. 175, January 1976.
- 5. Hinckley, R. and Steinberg, J.: "Manual for Highway Noise Prediction (Appendix B), Ammendment", U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Report No. DOT-TSC-FHWA-72-1, October 1974.
- 6. Private Communication with authors from Dr. T. M. Barry, Office of Research Federal Highway Administration, November, 1976.
- 7. Letter to Dr. T. M. Barry from New Jersey Department of Transportation, September 1976.
- 8. Rudder, F. R., Jr. and Lam, P.: "Update of TSC Highway Traffic Noise Prediction Code (1974)", U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Report No. FHWA-RD-77-19, January 1977.
- 9. Private Communication with authors from Mr. J. E. Wesler, U. S. Department of Transportation, November, 1976.
- 10. Anon.: <u>Highway Capacity Manual, 1965</u>, Highway Research Board, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Special Report 87 (Publication 1328), March 1966.
- 11. Peppin, R.J., and Manns, B. M.: "The Effect of Traffic Mix Volume and Speed on Highway Noise Levels" JASA, Vol. 60, S-1, Fall 1976, page 5-23

APPENDIX A

BASIC FORMULATION OF COMPUTERIZED PREDICTION MODEL -- ACOUSTICS

This Appendix presents the basic formulation for the acoustic models utilized by the highway traffic noise prediction scheme. Both the basic derivation for the model and the algorithm coded in the program are presented.

A. 1 ENERGY MEAN LEVEL

Consider the sound emanating from a single vehicle located at a point x on a straight road segment extending from x_1 to x_2 as indicated in Figure A-1. The acoustic intensity, I, at a receiver located at a distance, d, from the road segment is given as:

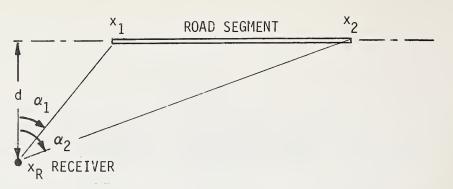
$$I = I_0 r_0^2 10^{-D/10} / (x^2 + d^2)$$
 (A-1)

where

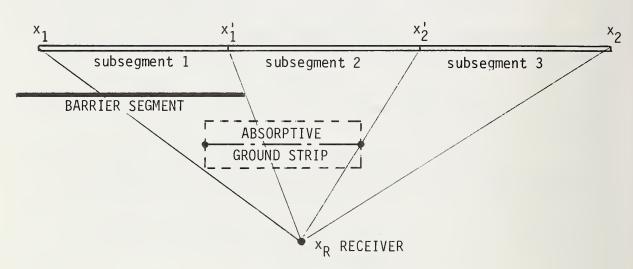
- \mathbf{I}_{o} is a reference intensity at a distance \mathbf{r}_{o} from the road segment
- r_o is a reference distance (specified in the coded algorithm as 50 feet)
- D is a distance attenuation factor for acoustic propagation, dB.

The relationship indicated in Equation (A-1) assumes a point source that is nondirectional so that the intensity of the sound field decreases with the inverse square of the distance from the source to the receiver. The reference intensity, \mathbf{I}_0 , is defined for hemispherical radiation corresponding to a point source on a reflective plane.

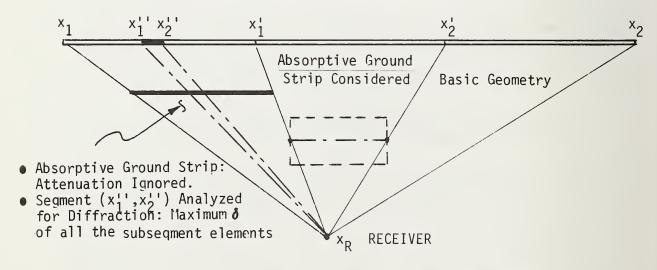
For a uniform flow of vehicles, each exhibiting identical noise characteristics and each traveling at the same speed, the



(a) Basic Roadway/Receiver Geometry



(b) Subdivision of Roadway Segments into Elements



(c) Computer View of Roadway/Receiver Geometry

FIGURE A-1. BASIC SOURCE/RECEIVER GEOMETRY

vehicle flow is defined in terms of a vehicle concentration, λ (vehicles per foot), and the mean acoustic intensity at the receiver is given as:

$$I = I_0 r_0^2 \int_{x_1}^{x_2} \frac{\lambda 10^{-D/10} dx}{(x^2 + d^2)}$$
 (A-2)

which is the incoherent line source model for the vehicle type under consideration.

It is now assumed that both the distance attenuation term, $10^{-D/10}$, and the vehicle concentration, λ , are independent of location on the roadway segment. That is, both the distance attenuation, D, and the vehicle concentration, λ , are assumed to be constant for the road segment. Performing the resulting integration, the sound intensity at the receiver due to the flow of identical vehicles on the roadway segment is:

$$I = I_0 r_0^2 (\lambda/d) \Delta \alpha 10^{-D/10}$$
 (A-3)

where

$$\Delta \alpha = |\alpha_2 - \alpha_1|$$

$$\alpha_i = TAN^{-1} (x_i/d)$$

The mean vehicle concentration, λ , expressed in terms of vehicles per unit length of roadway, is defined in terms of the traffic volume, Q, of the roadway in units of vehicles per unit time and the average vehicle speed, V, in units of length per unit time. For "worst hour" prediction of highway traffic noise, Q is taken as the vehicle flow rate expressed as vehicles per hour and V is taken as the vehicle speed expressed as miles per hour. Hence, the mean vehicle concentration, λ , is expressed as

$$\lambda = Q/(5280 \cdot V)$$
, vehicles/ft (A-4)

where

Q is the traffic volume of the roadway in vehicles per hour

V is the vehicle speed (corresponding to Q) in miles per hour.

The factor 5280 in the denominator of Equation (A-4) is the conversion factor from statute miles to feet.

To simulate the flow of mixed traffic conditions on a road segment-receiver geometry, as indicated in Figure A-1, the total acoustic intensity at the receiver is simply the summation of the acoustic intensities for each vehicle type comprising the mixed traffic flow (this is a combination of the incoherent line source model for several different vehicle types). Assuming that the mixed traffic flow comprises N distinct vehicle types described by an average reference acoustic intensity, $\widetilde{I}_{0,n}$, and a mean vehicle concentration, $\lambda_n = Q_n/V_n$, the total acoustic intensity at the receiver is

$$I = \left(\frac{r_0^2}{d} \Delta \alpha\right) \sum_{n=1}^{N} \lambda_n \widetilde{I}_{0,n} 10^{-D_n/10}$$
(A-5)

where it has been assumed that all reference intensities, $\widetilde{I}_{0,n}$, correspond to a reference distance, r_0 , that is the same for each vehicle type. The coefficient on Equation (A-5) is a grouping of parameters associated only with the roadway segment-receiver geometry.

The average reference intensity, $\widetilde{I}_{0,n}$, associated with a vehicle type is related to an average reference sound level, $\widehat{L}_{0,n}$, for the vehicle type by the expression:

$$\widetilde{I}_{0,n} = 10^{\widetilde{L}_{0,n}/10} \tag{A-6}$$

Field measurements (see Section A.2 and Subroutine INTER) have shown that for a category of vehicles (heavy trucks, for example) values of the

reference sound level exhibit a normal probability distribution for vehicles traveling at similar speeds. That is, for a given speed, all vehicles of the same type can be represented as noise sources defined by a mean reference sound level, $\overline{L}_{0,n}$, and a reference standard deviation, $\sigma_{0,n}$. In order to express $\widetilde{L}_{0,n}$ in terms of $\overline{L}_{0,n}$ and $\sigma_{0,n}$, one performs the following integration (assuming a normal distribution of sound levels):

$$\widetilde{I}_{o,n} = 10^{\widetilde{L}_{o},n/10} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi} \sigma_{o,n}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} 10^{L/10} x$$

$$e^{-1/2(L-\overline{L}_{o,n})^2/\sigma_{o,n}^2} dL \qquad (A-7)$$

$$\widetilde{I}_{o,n} = 10^{\widetilde{L}_{o,n}/10} = 10^{\widetilde{L}_{o,n}/10} e^{1/2(\sigma_{o,n}/4.35)^2}$$

$$4.35 \approx 10/1n(10) \qquad \ln(x) = \log_{e}(x)$$

Considering that there may be R different roadway segments contributing to the acoustic intensity at the receiver, it is necessary to sum the contribution of each roadway segment using the result of Equation (A-5). Substituting from Equation (A-8) into Equation (A-5) and summing over R roadway segments, the expression for the mean acoustic intensity at a receiver for complex traffic flows on several roadway segments is:

$$I = r_0^2 \sum_{j=1}^{R} \left(\frac{\Delta \alpha}{d}\right)_j \sum_{n=1}^{N} \lambda_n 10^{-D} j n^{10} \frac{L_0}{10}, nj^{10} \chi$$

$$e^{1/2(\sigma_0, nj^4.35)^2}$$
(A-9)

where the index j denotes a roadway segment and the index n denotes the vehicle type.

The mean (or equivalent) sound level at the receiver is then expressed as

$$L_e = 10 \log (I), dB \qquad \log(x) = \log_{10}(x)$$
 (A-10)

It is emphasized now that the result given by Equation (A-9) corresponds to either a frequency band of noise or a frequency-weighted noise depending upon the definition of $I_{o,nj}$ and $\sigma_{o,nj}$, as may be appropriate. The attenuation factor

has been indicated as a possible vehicle-dependent factor since the attenuation may depend upon vehicle source height when considering sound propagation over barriers or topography.

The results presented in Equations (A-9) and (A-10) are the basic analytical formulation of the highway traffic noise prediction model. These results are, however, coded in a slightly different form for actual calculations. The following discussion relates to the coded model.

First, the basic unit analyzed by the prediction code is a roadway segment-receiver geometry illustrated in Figure A-1 corresponding to each term in the summation over the index, j, in Equation (A-9) for each receiver. The sound intensity at a receiver for each roadway segment and intervening barriers, ground strips, and topography is calculated in subroutine GEOMRY using a normalized acoustic intensity. The acoustic intensity is normalized to the reference distance, r_0 , as follows (See equation (A-12b)):

$$r_0^2 = (50)^2 = (100/2)^2 = 10^4/4 = 10^4 \cdot 10^{-6/10}$$

= $10^{10} \cdot 10^{-66/10}$

This manipulation is persented to clarify the following result.

Then, Equation (A-9) becomes

$$I = 10^{10} \sum_{j=1}^{R} I_{j}^{*}$$
 (A-11a)

$$I_{j}^{*} = (\Delta \alpha/d)_{j} \sum_{n=1}^{N} \lambda_{n} 10^{-D_{jn}/10} 10^{(\overline{L}_{0,jn} - 66)/10} x$$

$$(A-11b)$$

Equation (A-10) is then expressed as

$$L_e = 10 \log (I) = 10 \log \left(10^{10} \sum_{j=1}^{R} I_j^*\right)$$
 (A-12a)

$$L_e = 100 + 10 \log \left(\sum_{j=1}^{R} I_j^* \right)$$
 (A-12b)

Hence, the reference distance $r_0=50$ feet is coded as a $10^{-66/10}$ term that appears in subroutine GEOMRY and a 100 dB term that appears in the MAIN Program. This emphasis is presented so that if other values of the reference distance are desired, the reader can easily identify the required segments of code. If the reference distance is altered, however, one must appropriately alter the reference sound level, $\overline{L}_{0,jn}$, and the reference standard deviation, $\sigma_{0,jn}$, to correspond to the new reference distance.

As a final note, the reader should remember that the calculations defined by Equations (A-9) and (A-10) or (A-11) and (A-12) are required for each receiver and each frequency band. The reference sound levels, $\overline{L}_{0,jn}$, and the reference standard deviations, $\sigma_{0,jn}$, are

both described as functions of vehicle type, vehicle speed, and octaveband center frequency.

A.2 VEHICLE REFERENCE LEVELS

The basic parameters affecting traffic noise estimates using the model described in Section A.l are then the parameters:

- $\Gamma_{\rm 0,jn}$ The mean reference sound level for the nth vehicle type at a distance r₀ = 50 feet from the jth roadway segment
- The standard deviation of the mean reference levels for the n^{th} vehicle type at a distance r_0 = 50 feet from the j^{th} roadway segment.

Both $\overline{L}_{o,jn}$ and $\sigma_{o,jn}$ are independent of the roadway segment; however, consideration of the roadway segment is emphasized to illustrate how the prediction code combines these basic parameters for mixed traffic flow conditions at receivers affected by several road segments.

The specific values for $\overline{L}_{0,jn}$ and $\sigma_{0,jn}$ are described as functions of vehicle speed and frequency in the prediction code for each vehicle type. The prediction code defines four (4) vehicle types as follows:

Type 1 Vehicle (Automobiles and Light Trucks):

All vehicles with two axles and four wheels designed primarily for transportation of nine or fewer passengers (automobiles) or for transportation of cargo (light trucks). Generally, the gross vehicle weight is less than 10,000 pounds.

Type 2 Vehicle (Heavy Truck):

All vehicles having three or more axles and designed for the transportation of cargo. Generally, the gross vehicle weight is greater than 26,000 pounds.

Type 3 Vehicle (Medium Truck):

All vehicles having two axles and six wheels designed for the transportation of cargo. Generally, the gross vehicle weight is greater than 10,000 pounds but less than 26,000 pounds.

Type 4 Vehicle (User Defined):

The noise emission characteristics of the Type 4 vehicle are defined by the user to include an additional vehicle type not appropriate to the Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 vehicles defined above (see Section 6 and Appendix E: Subroutine INPUT).

Consideration of effects of vehicle engine type, operation of cooling fans, tire noise, etc., for a specific vehicle type is implicitly defined by the reference values of $\overline{L}_{0,jn}$ and $\sigma_{0,jn}$, stored in the prediction code and any user-defined vehicle emissions should consider this fact. The reference values for the Type 2 and Type 3 vehicles were obtained by measuring vehicle pass-by sound levels and calculating $\overline{L}_{0,n}$ as the average value of the peak pass-by sound level for a vehicle type and $\sigma_{0,n}$ as the standard deviation of the peak pass-by sound levels for the vehicle type for vehicle speeds between 20 miles per hour and 70 miles per hour (see Reference A-1).

The reference values for the Type 1 vehicles (automobiles and light trucks) were obtained using the data in Reference A-2 reformulated to provide a more convenient computation for the code (see Appendix E: Subroutine INTER).

For the Type 1 vehicles, the speed dependence of sound level for a given frequency band is expressed as:

$$\overline{L}_{0,1} = C_{01} + C_{11} \log (V)$$
 (A-13a)
 $\log(x) = \log_{10}(x)$

and of the standard deviation is expressed as

$$\sigma = S$$
 (A-13b)

The speed dependence defined by Equations (A-13) is numerically identical to that utilized by previous versions of the TSC noise prediction code for Type 1 vehicles (automobiles and light trucks).

For Type 2 and Type 3 vehicles (heavy and medium trucks, respectively), the speed dependence of the sound level and the standard deviation is expressed, for a given frequency band, as:

$$\overline{L}_{0,n} = C_{0n} + C_{1n}V + C_{2n}V^2$$
 (A-14a)

$$\sigma_{0,n} = S_{0n} + S_{1n}V + S_{2n}V^2$$
 (A-14b)

For the user-defined Type 4 vehicle, the present version of the code describes the vehicle reference levels as presented in Equation (A-14). However, the input data requirements presently allow the user the option of specifying only the coefficients ${\rm C}_{04}$ and ${\rm S}_{04}$ as functions of frequency with the coefficients ${\rm C}_{14}$, ${\rm C}_{24}$, ${\rm S}_{14}$, and ${\rm S}_{24}$ set equal to zero (i.e., there is no speed dependence for Type 4 vehicle reference levels). The descriptions of subroutines INPUT and INTER presented in Appendix E illustrate how a user may input these coefficients (to include Type 4 vehicle speed dependence) in the present version of the prediction code by simply redefining a constant (one card). However, the user must understand that definitions of these constants imply a rather extensive experimental data base and data reduction procedure if speed dependence of noise predictions is required for the Type 4 vehicle.

For reference, the coefficients in Equations (A-13) and (A-14) that are stored in the prediction code are presented in Tables A-1 and A-2 for the vehicle emission reference levels and the reference values for the standard deviation, respectively. Figure A-2 presents a comparison of the overall A-weighted vehicle emission levels versus vehicle speed for the data used by this prediction code and the levels previously specified by the TSC noise prediction code.

Finally, the reference values for $\overline{L}_{0,n}$ and $\sigma_{0,n}$ are defined for vehicle speed ranges between 20 miles per hour and 70 miles per hour only. If the user defines a vehicle speed less than 20 miles per hour, the prediction code uses reference levels at 20 miles per hour. If the user defines a vehicle speed greater than 70 miles per hour, the prediction code uses reference levels at 70 miles per hour. The reference levels specified by the prediction procedure are the A-weighted overall sound level and the A-weighted octave band levels for the eight octave band center frequencies from 63 Hz to 8000 Hz.

A.3 SPECTRAL CALCULATIONS

The highway traffic noise prediction code allows the user to calculate A-weighted overall levels and A-weighted octave band levels for the octave band center frequencies 63, 125, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 4000 and 8000 Hz. To allow calculations for these different frequency bands the following algorithm is used to calculate the octave band center frequencies

$$f_n = 2^n \cdot 10^3/64$$
 (A-15)

The algorithm presented in Equation (A-15) is also used to derive algorithms for calculating barrier diffraction (Subroutine BARFAC), ground attenuation (Subroutine GEOMRY) and atmospheric absorption (Subroutine GEOMRY).

TABLE A-1 COEFFICIENTS FOR VEHICLE REFERENCE SOUND LEVEL INTERPOLATION POLYNOMIALS

		-									
= 3 JUR STATE)	C2(3,IF)	-0.0109	-0.90407	-0.00679	-0.0100	-0.0127	-0.0159	-0.0164	-0.00893	-0.00536	
XLREF FOR IQ = 3 (MEDIUM TRUCKS: FOUR STATE)	CO(3,IF) C1(3,IF) C2(3,IF)	1.321	0.4574	0.6837	1.1120	1.5483	1.8671	1.9331	1.1546	0.7091	
XLF (MEDIUM 1	CO(3,IF)	42.590	45.075	49.971	42.650	29,336	22.981	18.863	32.410	38.208	
2 R STATE)	C2(2,IF)	-0.00657	-0.00948	-0.00400	-0.01340	-0.00764	-0.00686	-0.00286	-0.00243	-0.0070	
XLREF FOR IO = 2 (HEAVY TRUCKS: FOUR STATE)	CO(2,IF) C1(2,IF) C2(2,IF)	0.8254	0.7786	0.4660	1.4491	0.9669	0.8851	0.4471	0.3546	0.7760	
XLREF (HEAVY TRU	CO(2,IF)	60.637	47.983	56.170	38.488	49.917	53.646	62.356	60.4879	42.855	
- 1 (C2(1,IF)	00.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	
-1 FOR IQ = JTOMOBILES)	CO(1,IF) C1(1,IF) C2(1,IF)	38.05	27.18	32.61	40.76	29.89	32.61	48.92	38.05	40.76	
XLREF1 (AUT	CO(1, IF)	4.80	-2.14	-3.17	-13.21	10.84	9.83	-18.26	-7.20	-18.21	
	IF	_	2	m	4	വ	9	7	8	6	
	FREQ. HZ	OAL	63	125	250	200	1000	2000	4000	3000	

TABLE A-2
COEFFICIENTS FOR VEHICLE REFERENCE STANDARD
DEVIATION INTERPOLATION POLYNOMIALS

SIGL1 (AUT	SIGL1 (AUT	-5	FOR IQ = 1 OMOBILES)	(SIG (HEAVY TR	SIGL1 FOR IQ = 2 (HEAVY TRUCKS: FOUR STATE)	= 2 R STATE)	SI (MEDIUM T	SIGL1 FOR IQ = 3 (MEDIUM TRUCKS: FOUR STATE)) = 3 JUR·STATE)
IF SO(1,IF) S1(1,IF) S2(1,IF)	S	S1(1,1F) S2(1,1F)	S2(1, IF		SO(2,IF)	SO(2,1F) S1(2,1F) S2(2,1F)	S2(2,IF)	SO(3, IF)	SO(3,IF) SI(3,IF) S2(3,IF)	S2(3, IF)
1 2.5 0.00 0.00			0.00		9.0293	-0.2151	0.00186	-3.3165	0.3077	-0.00329
2 2.5 0.00 0.00			0.00		-0.3846	0.3206	-0.00393	3.9004	0.0686	-0.000929
3 2.5 0.00 0.00			00.00		5.8529	-0.0694	0.000571	7.6146	-0:0546	-0.0000714
4 2.5 0.00 0.00			00.00		0.1839	0.2023	-0.00221	-3.8543	0.4311	-0.00486
5 2.5 0.00 0.00			00.00		2.9979	0.0426	-0.000429	-6.6989	0.4677	-0.00479
6 2.5 0.00 0.00			00.00		10.8732	-0.2269	0.00164	-7.3718	0.5171	-0.00536
7 2.5 0.00 0.00			0.00		10.8700	-0.2520	0.0020	-10.3568	0.6231	-0.00636
8 2.5 0.00 0.00			00.00		14.3864	-03817	0.00329	-0.3814	0.2077	-0.00229
9 2.5 0.00 0.00			00.00	-	5.1886	-0.00429	-0.000286	-0.7321	0.2226	-0.00243

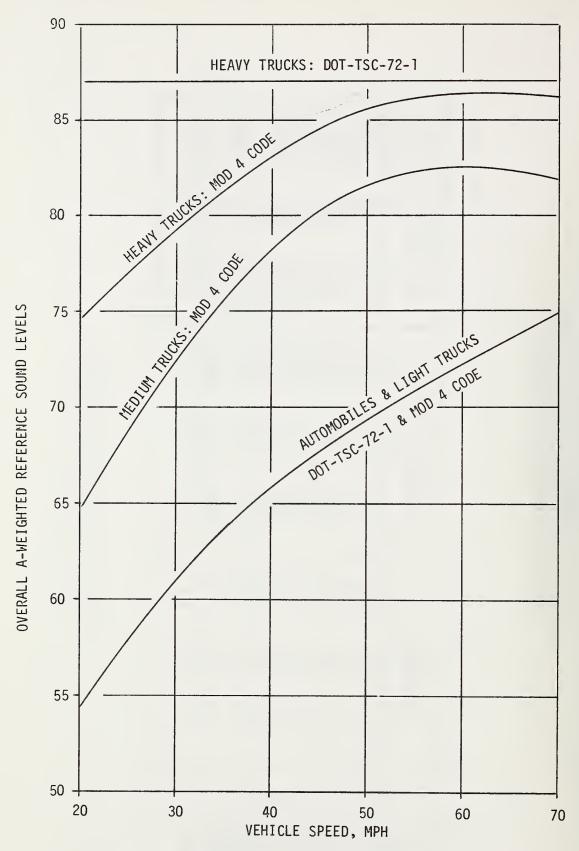


FIGURE A-2. REFERENCE VEHICLE SOUND LEVELS, dRA, VERSUS VEHICLE SPEED

The prediction code specifies a frequency band using an integer index IF that can be assigned values from IF = 1 to IF = NF (NF equal to or less than 9 as specified by the user -- see Subroutine INPUT). For IF = 1, the overall A-weighted sound level is calculated with barrier attenuation, ground absorption, and atmospheric absorption being calculated at 500 Hz (IF = 5). The code then calculates the sound level estimate, sequentially, for values of $IF = 2, \ldots$, NF as specified by the user. All spectral calcualtions are independent (i.e., each problem is handled separately by the code). If the user specifies NF = 9 (i.e., the code calculates all octave band center frequencies at each receiver) the prediction code prints the value of "LE(A)" that is the intensity summation of the octave band levels. However, if the user specifies NF to be less than 9, the code prints the independently calculated value for "LE(A)". Slight differences will be observed for the values of "LE(A)" as a result of the consideration of source-receiver attenuation affects that are frequency These slight differences should be of no concern to the dependent. user (the two estimates are generally within ldB of each other). It is recommended that if the user is interested in obtaining octave band levels, he should specify NF = 9. Otherwise, the user should specify NF = 1. The user should never associate prediction code accuracy with the specification of the parameter NF since each octave band calculation is independent.

A.4 ATTENUATION OF SOUND LEVELS

The traffic noise prediction code provides for the consideration of the attenuation of sound levels from the source to the receiver due to the following physical factors:

- Distance between source and receiver
- Barriers between source and receiver
- Trees and shrubbery between source and receiver
- Atmospheric absorption
- Reflection of sound to the receiver (negative attenuation).

The basic attenuation included in the acoustic model is an inverse square law spreading of sound intensity (i.e., 3 dB per distance doubling) that is frequency independent. All other forms of excess attenuation considered by the prediction code consider both frequency and distance effects in calculating attenuation as may be appropriate to the models utilized.

By plotting the predicted values of equivalent sound level, LE(A), and the statistical levels (L_{90} , L_{50} , and L_{10}) versus distance, the user will note slight differences in distance attenuation rates for the different descriptors. The reason for this is that both sound level and the composite value of standard deviation decrease with distance at different rates (see Equations (A-5) and (A-35)).

The statistical sound level descriptors are functions of both the equivalent sound level and the standard deviation of the sound level — hence, one would expect to observe differences.

A.5 ATMOSPHERIC ABSORPTION

The traffic noise prediction code utilizes an empirical formula for the attenuation of sound resulting from atmospheric absorption. This formula is dependent upon frequency and distance between the source and the receiver and is specialized for ambient temperatures around 68°F and relative humidity in the range of 50 to 70 percent (A-3).

The empirical formula utilized is

$$D_{\Delta} = 5.4 \cdot 10^{-4} (2.35)^{(n-5)} r$$
 dB (A-16)

where n is the octave band frequency index (see Equation (A-15))

r is the source-receiver distance in feet

Attenuation of sound for atmospheric absorption is accomplished in Subroutine GEOMRY. For the overall A-weighted sound level prediction, the value used is that for 500 Hz (i.e., n=5 in Equation (A-16)).

The distance used by the prediction code in calculating atmospheric absorption is the distance from the receiver to the nearest point on the roadway segment or sub-segment being analyzed. (See discussion following Equation (A-2).)

A.6 DIFFRACTION

Diffraction of sound is caused by obstacles in the direct or reflected propagation paths from the roadway to the receiver. Such obstacles can be artificial barriers, earth berms, hills, buildings, etc. For the calculation of attenuation by diffraction, the obstacle can be modeled by a rigid, impervious screen oriented perpendicular to the ground plane so that sound is diffracted over the top edge of the screen exclusively. The shape of hills and the thickness of barriers are neglected because of the lack of available knowledge. The sound absorption and transmission properties of barriers are not considered because they play a minor role in most practical cases. The neglect of diffraction around the ends of barriers will introduce no significant errors, and it simplifies considerably the computational procedures. Furthermore, a diffracting barrier is then completely specified by the coordinates of the two end points of the top line defining the barrier segment.

The attenuation of sound by barriers is determined primarily by the difference, δ , between the path length of the shortest ray from the source over the top edge of the barrier to the receiver and the path length of the direct ray from the source to the receiver in the absence of the barrier (Figure A-3).

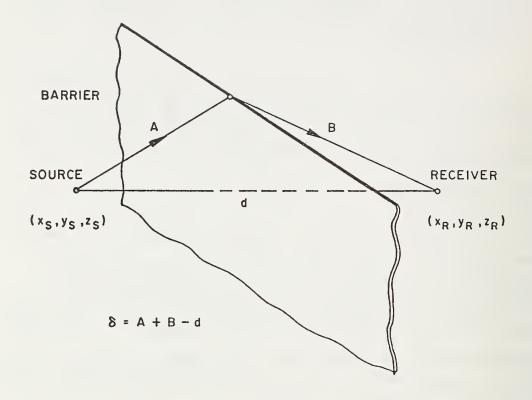


Figure A-3. DEFINITION OF THE PATH LENGTH DIFFERENCE δ FOR SOUND DIFFRACTION BY A BARRIER

For large path length differences, the attenuation in the acoustical shadow zone of a barrier is limited by effects of refraction and scattering of sound in the atmosphere. Based on data (A-4), the coded procedures have a maximum attenuation of 20 dB.

The attenuation for a barrier is not zero for zero path length difference (i.e., for a ray grazing over the barrier). For this situation, the theory of Fresnel diffraction yields an attenuation of about 5 dB. The attenuation becomes negligible when a direct sound ray traveling from the source to the receiver passes far over the top edge of the barrier. To simplify computations, diffraction effects are no longer considered when the height difference

between the direct ray and the top of the barrier is greater than 20 feet.

For height differences of 20 feet or less, the Fresnel number is expressed as:

$$N = \frac{2\delta}{\lambda} , \qquad (A-17)$$

where δ is the path length difference and λ is the wavelength corresponding to the center frequency of an octave band. For normal atmospheric conditions, the speed of sound in air is assumed to be 1120 ft/sec. Thus, for a center frequency f, the Fresnel number becomes:

$$N = \frac{2f}{c} \delta = f\delta/560 \tag{A-18}$$

The barrier attenuation is calculated as a function of the Fresnel number, using an analytic approximation to the measured data of Maekawa (A-5):

$$D_{B} = 20 \cdot \log_{10} \left(\frac{\sqrt{2\pi N}}{\tanh \sqrt{2\pi N}} \right) + 5, dB \text{ for } N \ge -0.2$$
 (A-19)

$$D_R = 0$$
 otherwise

Equation(A-19) is applicable to both positive and negative values of N. However, for the actual computation, the values of attenuation are calculated as a function of N using the following relationships (see Subroutine BARFAC):

$$D_{B} = 0 dB for N \le -0.2$$

$$D_{B} = 20 \cdot \log_{10} \left(\frac{\sqrt{2\pi |N|}}{\tan \sqrt{2\pi |N|}} \right) + 5 dB for -0.2 < N \le 0$$

$$D_{B} = 20 \cdot \log_{10} \left(\frac{\sqrt{2\pi N}}{\tanh \sqrt{2\pi N}} \right) + 5 dB for 0 < N \le 5.03$$

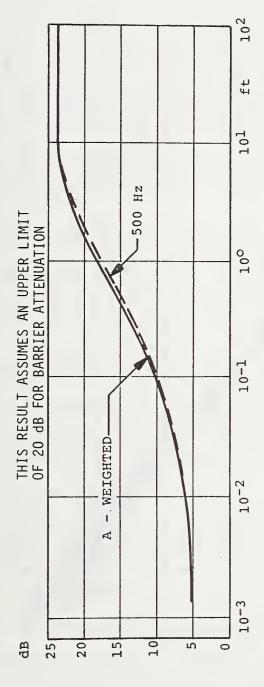
$$D_{B} = 20 dB for N > 5.03$$

The last line in Equation (A-20) accounts for the above-mentioned upper limit to barrier attenuation.

As shown in Figure A-4, the attenuation of the A-weighted sound pressure level of typical passenger car noise is almost identical with the sound attenuation in the 500 Hz band. Hence, the primary number important for the attenuation of road traffic noise is the path length difference, δ .

The path length difference accounts for heights and distances of a point source, a receiver, and the top edge of a barrier. Furthermore, it accounts for the reduced attenuation of rays oblique to the top edge of the barrier (A-6).

For noise from a road segment and for a barrier at oblique angle to the road, the coded procedures find the path length difference δ_N for sound from the nearest point on the road segment affected by the barrier. Then, by assuming a monotonic variation of the path length difference from other points on the road, the extreme ends of the road segment are considered. If the path length differences, δ_1 and δ_2 , for these end points differ from δ_N by more than a number that results in an attenuation difference of about 1 dB, the road segment between the near point N and the point 1 or the point 2, respectively, is cut in half. New path length differences are calculated for the new end points of the road segment, and the procedure of reducing the length of the road segment is repeated until the attenuation by diffraction is approximately constant.



PATH LENGTH DIFFERENCE 6

BARRIER ATTENUATION AS A FUNCTION OF THE PATH LENGTH DIFFERENCE S FOR A FREQUENCY OF 500 Hz AND FOR A-WEIGHTED LEVEL OF TYPICAL PASSENGER CAR NOISE Figure A-4.

BARRIER ATTENUATION

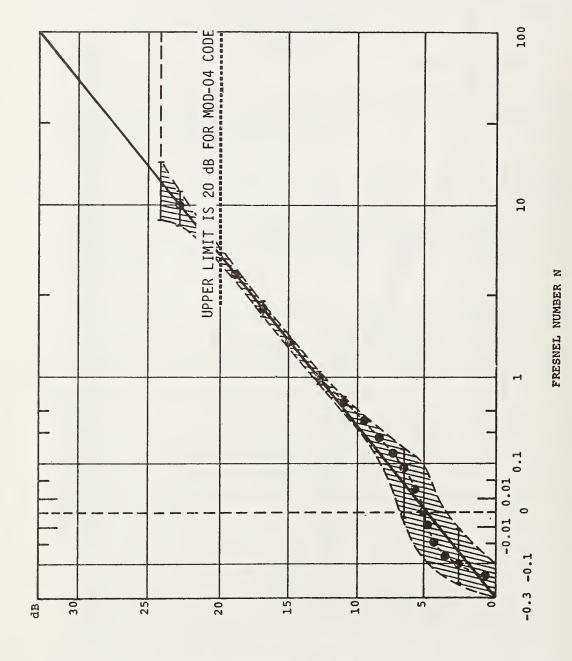


FIGURE A-5. BARRIER ATTENUATION AS A FUNCTION OF THE FRESNEL NUMBER FOR DIFFRACTION

BARRIER ATTENUATION

The criterion used for the acceptance of a sufficiently small difference in path length differences (i.e., uniform attenuation) is:

$$|\delta_2 - \delta_1| - \frac{\delta_1 + \delta_2}{100} \left(1 + \frac{\delta_1 + \delta_2}{2}\right) \le 0.1$$
 (A-21)

The numbers are based on a frequency of 500 Hz, for which the effect of Equation(A-21)on the attenuation is plotted in Figure A-5.

In case of multiple diffraction by several barriers in parallel, the coded procedures consider the strongest diffraction exclusively.

This is a conservative procedure resulting in attenuations that are somewhat too small, but it seems to be the most reasonable way to bypass the very complicated and not yet fully understood problem of multiple diffraction.

A.7 GROUND ABSORPTION

Ground attenuation is a function of the structure and the covering of the ground, both of which influence its acoustic properties, and of the heights of the source and receiver above the ground.

For these procedures, a very simple approximation of rectangular ground strips is assumed, defined by two end points of a center line and by a width, and which have either a low cover such as shrubbery and thick grass, or a high cover, such as trees.

The height of a sound ray traveling from the source to the receiver over the ground strip is checked only with respect to the center line of the strip. Thus, it is assumed that the plane of the ground strip is approximately parallel to a plane defined by a road segment and a receiver. If the height of the direct sound

ray from the source to the receiver is more than 10 feet above a ground strip with a low cover or more than 30 feet above a ground strip with high cover, any sound attenuation due to ground absorption is neglected. The heights of 10 and 30 feet are based on rough estimates rather than on field experience and might be revised if found necessary.

In general, the amount of ground attenuation cannot be stated in terms of excess attenuation per unit of distance. To a first approximation, however, such behavior can be assumed in the range of distances of 200 to 2000 feet unless the total attenuation exceeds 20 dB (A-3).

No attempt has been made to calculate accurate distances over a ground strip with the computer program. Instead, a mean path length, r, over ground strips is calculated with the formula

$$r = \frac{\pi/2}{(1/w) + (1/\ell)}$$
 (A-22)

where w is the width of the strip and ℓ the length of the center line.

The following analytical approximations to average values of measured data are used to calculate the attenuation of sound propagating (A-3):

1) Through shrubbery and over thick grass

$$D_G = \left[0.18 \log (f) - 0.31\right] \frac{r}{3.28} dB,$$
 (A-23)

(See Figure A-6)

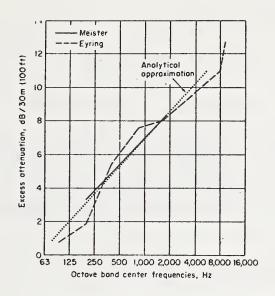


Figure A-6. ATTENUATION FOR SOUND PROPAGATION THROUGH SHRUBBERY AND OVER THICK GRASS, MEASURED DATA AND ANALYTICAL APPROXIMATION

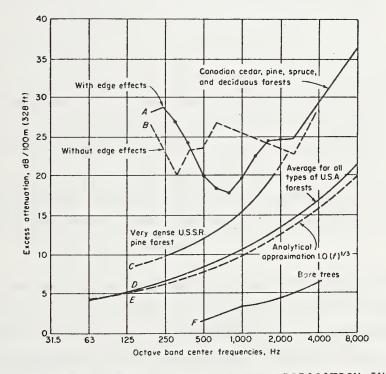


Figure A-7. ATTENUATION FOR SOUND PROPAGATION IN TREE ZONES, MEASURED DATA AND ANALY-TICAL APPROXIMATION FOR AVERAGE USA FORESTS

2) Through tree zones

$$D_{G} = 0.01 (f) r/3.28 dB$$
 (A-24)
(See Figure A-7)

where r is given in feet and f in Hz. With r in feet and with octave band index numbers n, where, for example, n = 5 for the octave band center frequency f = 500 Hz, these relations become, using Equation (A-15):

1) For shrubbery and thick grass

$$D_{\rm G}$$
 = (0.016n - 0.028)r dB if $D_{\rm G} \le$ 20 dB (A-25) $D_{\rm G}$ = 20 dB if $D_{\rm G} >$ 20 dB

2) For tree zones

$$D_{G} = (2^{n/3}) \text{ r/131.2 dB}$$
 if $D_{G} \le 20 \text{ dB}$ (A-26) $D_{G} = 20 \text{ dB}$ if $D_{G} > 20 \text{ dB}$

The notation in the second lines of Equations (A-25) and (A-26) indicate that the attenuation is limited to 20 dB based upon field experience (A-4).

Consistent with the assumption that the ground attenuation is proportional to the mean path length of the sound over the ground strip, the procedures accumulate attenuations of various ground strips in series. However, since the path length considered represents a statistical average for rays propagating in all directions over the strip, the path length over two equal, parallel strips is

not just twice the path length over a single strip of twice the width but is generally shorter. Consequently, the attenuation calculated for one strip will be smaller than the attenuation calculated for two strips in parallel each having half the width.

The purpose of using the statistical formulation for path length given by Equation (A-22) is to obtain reasonable predictions for the effects of ground absorption on an average basis. There exist, however, particular cases where the model will not be very accurate. For example, the attenuation of sound from a short road segment by long, narrow absorbing strips is overestimated, whereas the attenuation by a wide strip oriented perpendicularly to the road is underestimated. To some extent, these modeling errors compensate for one another in most practical situations. In general, inaccuracies are inherent to the entire problem of ground absorption.

A.8 REFLECTION

The sound field at a receiver results from contributions of direct (or diffracted) and reflected rays. In many practical cases of sound propagation from a highway, corrections applied for reflections are small compared to the inaccuracies involved in the prediction of ground attenuation and in uncertainties with acoustical shadow zones owing to wind and temperature gradients in the atmosphere. Therefore, the model has been designed to account for reflections with a first-order approximation.

The reflection model utilized by the traffic noise prediction code disregards phase relations between the various contributions and considers incoherent waves for which the total sound intensity is the sum of the intensities of the individual contributions.

Reflections from the road surface are always present. However, the contributions from these reflections are implicitly included in reference levels at a short distance from individual vehicles on the road.

Reflections at the ground plane farther from the roadway are disregarded because they generally result in a complex interference pattern with the direct ray. Consideration of these effects is beyond the scope of a first-order approximation for reflections.

Reflections at any inclined plane result in rays directed either toward the ground, and thus being neglected, or toward the sky, and thus not contributing to the sound intensity at a normal receiver location close to the ground. Therefore, only reflections on planes that are perpendicular to the ground plane are considered by the prediction code.

Within the first-order approximation, this model also neglects the actual frequency-dependent magnitude of reflection coefficients and distinguish only between reflection coefficients 0 and 1 of reflecting surfaces (i.e., perfect absorption or perfect reflection, respectively).

In order to determine whether a reflective barrier is high enough to be effective, the procedures consider the possibly reflected ray that travels a minimum distance from the road segment to the receiver. A reflective plane perpendicular to the ground is considered high enough if the direct ray strikes the barrier at least 2 feet below the top edge of the barrier. For reflection points within 2 feet of the top edge, diffraction effects are considered by the model to be strong enough for all frequencies so that the reflected ray is sufficiently reduced in amplitude to be negligible.

Also neglected by the model are reflections from planes that are either very short or very remote so that the contribution to the sound intensity at the receiver is less than 10 percent of the intensity received via direct (or diffracted) rays from the road segment

under consideration. The analytical formulation for this criterion is

$$\frac{d\Delta\alpha'}{d'\Delta\alpha} = 10^{-D}B^{/10}$$
 < 0.1 (A-27)

where d = distance from the receiver to the road segment
 in feet

 $\Delta \alpha$ = aspect angle of the road segment at the receiver

d' = distance from the road segment to a receiver location imaged about the reflector

 $\Delta \alpha'$ = aspect angle of the barrier at the image receiver

 D_B = attenuation in dB by diffraction of the direct ray due to a possible barrier (referred to a frequency of 500 Hz).

Single reflections are considered exclusively; contributions from rays that strike two or more reflectors are ignored. It is essential for the future calculation of higher order statistical parameters of road traffic noise that the reflections of sound from a certain road segment be treated as amplifications of the direct (or diffracted) rays and not as uncorrelated contributions from independent road segments. The factor F multiplying the intensity of the direct sound from a road segment is calculated in Subroutine GEOMRY using

$$F = 10^{-D_B/10} + \sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{\Delta \alpha_i^{id}}{\Delta \alpha d_i^{i}} 10^{-D_i/10}$$
 (A-28)

where the subscript i indicates reflections at N different surfaces, each of which might be diffracted by a barrier before or after reflection and therefore might have an attenuation D_i . The factor F is

calculated as a function of frequency. The notation in Equation (A-28) is the same as in Equation (A-27) except for the angle $\Delta\alpha'$ which denotes the aspect angle of the road segment at the image receiver (Figure A-8).

A.9 COMBINATION OF ATTENUATION AND REFLECTION

A.9.1 Atmospheric Absorption

The overall procedures account for atmospheric absorption in combination with barrier diffraction, ground absorption and reflections. The path length used for calculating the atmospheric absorption is the direct distance from the source to the receiver and is not corrected for the path length difference δ of diffracted rays nor for the increased path length of reflected rays. The factor F, defined by Equation (A-28) is multiplied by $10^{-D_{\text{A}}/10}$, where D_{A} is defined by Equation (A-16), in order to calculate, for each individual road segment, the factor

$$^{-D/10}_{10} = F \cdot 10^{-D}_{A}/10 \cdot 10^{-D}_{G}/10$$
 (A-29)

This composite attenuation factor is employed for the calculation of the energy mean level in Equations (A-9) and (A-11).

A.9.2 Ground Absorption

The prediction procedure includes ground absorption if such attenuation is significant only for the case of no diffraction of sound from the source to the receiver. That is, if in analyzing a sub-segment of a roadway segment, diffraction of the direct ray from the source to the receiver is encountered, the prediction code ignores the attenuation resulting from ground cover of all types for the sub-segment of roadway being analyzed. As indicated by Equation (A-29), the same ground absorption is assumed for both the direct rays and for all reflections.

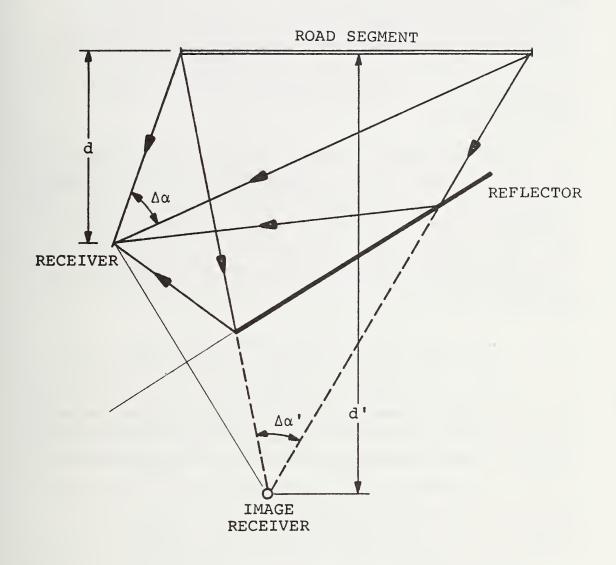


Figure A-8. EXAMPLE FOR RAY TRACES FROM A REFLECTOR, INDICATING THE CONSTRUCTION BY MEANS OF AN IMAGE RECEIVER

A.9.3 Reflection Before or After Diffraction

The procedures account for reflections in combination, with diffraction provided that there is only a single diffraction before or after the reflection and that the path length increase due to diffraction is less than 5.6 feet. Doubly diffracted reflections are neglected as well as very weak single reflections that suffer, in the 500 Hz band, the maximum attenuation of 20 dB assumed for barrier diffraction.

The attenuation of reflected rays by diffraction is calculated for one location on the road segment only: the point nearest to the image receiver. No attempt is made to refine this calculation by checking for the attenuation from other points on the road segment, since the contribution of diffracted reflections will be generally small and, hence, inaccuracies of the calculation will be negligible.

A.10 FLUCTUATIONS OF NOISE FROM FREELY FLOWING HIGHWAY TRAFFIC

Due to the random fluctuation of sound levels, the noise from road traffic is often described by statistical means. Generally, the sound levels are described in terms of A-weighted sound pressure levels, $L_{\rm X}$, that are exceeded x percent of the time ("percentile levels"). The level L_{50} , that is exceeded 50 percent of the time, and the level L_{10} , that is exceeded 10 percent of the time, are frequently used as single number descriptors of fluctuating road traffic noise. Combinations of these levels with the level L_{90} result in Robinson's original definition of the Noise Pollution Level (A-7).

$$L_{NP} = L_{e} + L_{10} - L_{90}, dB$$
 (A-30)

which, for a Gaussian or normal distribution of sound pressure levels, is identical with the relationship

$$L_{NP} = L_{50} + (L_{10} - L_{90}) + \frac{(L_{10} - L_{90})^2}{57}$$
, dB (A-31)

The energy mean level L_e and the standard deviation σ_L of the sound pressure level are employed in the more general definition of the Noise Pollution Level:

$$L_{NP} = L_{e} + 2.56 \sigma_{L}, dB$$
 (A-32)

To predict percentile levels, it is necessary to find the distribution function of the sound pressure level or of the sound intensity. It has been recently shown that certain factors*, κ_n , can be calculated for freely flowing road traffic. (Effects of queuing or platooning are neglected.) In a first-order approximation, the factor κ_2 , which is the variance of the sound intensity normalized by its mean, is related to the standard deviation σ_l of the sound pressure level by (A-8)

$$\sigma_{L} = 4.35 \sqrt{\ln (1 + \kappa_{2})}, dB$$
 (A-33)
 $\ln(x) = \log_{P}(x)$

This relation is exact for a Gaussian or normal distribution of sound pressure levels. In the first-order approximation utilized by the prediction code, deviations of actual distribution functions from the Gaussian distribution are neglected and percentile levels expressed as:

$$L_{50} = L_{e} - \frac{\sigma_{L}^{2}}{8.7}$$
, dB (A-34a)

$$L_{10} = L_{50} + 1.28 \sigma_L$$
, dB (A-34b)

$$L_{90} = L_{50} - 1.28 \sigma_L$$
, dB (A-34c)

The factors, κ_n , of the sound intensity, when normalized by the mean value I given by Equation (A-9) are expressed as:

^{*} Called cumulants

$$\kappa_{n} = \left(\frac{r_{o}^{2}}{I}\right)^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{R} \left\{ \frac{c_{n-1}}{d^{2n-1}} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \lambda_{i} 10^{n(\overline{L}_{o,ij} - D_{ij})/10} e^{0.5(n\sigma_{o,ij}/4.35)^{2}} \right\}$$
(A-35a)

where $4.35 \approx 10/1n(10)$; j denotes a roadway; i denotes a vehicle class I is given by Equation (A-9);

$$C_0 = \alpha_2 - \alpha_1$$
; and $C_n = \frac{1}{2n} \left[\sin \alpha_2 \cos^{2n-1} \alpha_2 - \sin \alpha_1 \cos^{2n-1} \alpha_1 + (2n-1)C_{n-1} \right]$ (A-35b)

are functions of the angles α_1 and α_2 as defined in Figure A-1, and can be calculated by the given recurrence relation.

Note that all the other parameters involved in Equation (A-35) namely, d, λ , D, L_0 , and σ_0 are the same as those defined for Equation (A-8) and are already computed by the basic program.

In dealing with statistical distributions of sound pressure levels, it is common practice that the levels are A-weighted levels at the receiver. Consequently, the factors describing the statistical distribution are expressed in terms of overall A-weighted sound levels.

As mentioned in Section A.3, the prediction code conducts independent calculations for the overall A-weighted sound level and the eight octave bands from 63 Hz to 8000 Hz, as specified by the user. Both the overall level and the octave band levels are calculated using the basic result of Equation (A-12). However, if the user specifies that all eight octave band levels be calculated, the prediction code calculates the energy mean level as the intensity summation of the octave band levels and prints this result as the value for the energy mean level, "LE(A)". The independently calculated value for the energy

mean level, "LE(A)," is printed if the user specifies less than eight octave band level predictions. The independent calculation of "LE(A)" utilizes Equation (A-12). The standard deviation of the highway traffic noise utilizes the results of Equations (A-33) and (A-35). The independently calculated value of LE(A) will always be greater than the octave band summation by a fraction of a dBA unit. The reason for this slight difference is a result of the frequency dependence of attenuation factors for the octave band calculations and should not be a practical concern to the user.

REFERENCES

Appendix A

- A-1 Private communication with authors from Dr. T.M. Barry, Office of Research, Federal Highway Administration, November 1976.
- A-2 Wasler, J.E.: "Manual for Highway Noise Prediction," U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Report No. DOT-TSC-FHWA-72-1 (Appendix B, separately bound), March 1972.
- A-3 Kurze, U.J. and Beranek, L.L.: "Sound Propagation Outdoors," in L.L. Beranek (ed.) <u>Noise and Vibration Control</u>, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1971, p. 170.
- A-4 Private Communication with authors from Mr. J. E. Wesler, U.S. Department of Transportation, November 1976.
- A-5 Maekawa, Z: "Noise Reduction by Screens," Applied Acoustics, Vol. 1, 1968, pp. 157-173.
- A-6 Kurze, U.J., and Anderson, G.S.: "Sound Attenuation by Barriers," Applied Acoustics, Vol. 4, 1971, pp. 35-53.
- A-7 Robinson, D.W.: "Towards a Unified System of Noise Assessment," Journal of Sound and Vibration, Vol. 14, No. 3, 1971, pp. 279-298.
- A-8 Kurze, U.J.: "Noise from Complex Road Traffic," Journal of Sound and Vibration, Vol. 19, No. 2, 1971, pp 167-177.

APPENDIX B

DECLARED SIZE OF ARRAYS

B.1 PARAMETERS DEFINING THE PROBLEM

The basic parameters used by the prediction code and upon which the declared size of an array depends are as follows:

- Number of Roadways, NR: Declared as 20
- Number of Roadway Sections, NRSM1(NR): Declared as 10
- Number of Vehicle Types, NQ: Declared as 4
- Number of Traffic Flow Conditions on a Roadway, NQS(NR,NQ):
 Declared as 5
- Number of Receivers, NRC: Declared as 15
- Number of Octave Frequency Bands, NF: Declared as 9
- Number of Barriers, NB: Declared as 20
- Number of Barrier Segments, NBSM1(NB): Declared as 10
- Number of Ground Strips, NG: Declared as 10
- Number of Types of Ground Strips, IDUM(NG): Declared as 2
- Number of Allowable Reflections, IDXR: Declared as 10
- Number of Program Initialization Parameters, IP: Declared as 6

The following sections of this appendix define the declared size of all arrays depending upon the above parameters. Arrays not explicitly presented in the following sections are used to describe coordinates in (x,y) space (declared as 2) or (x, y, z) space (declared as 3) and the usage should be evident to the user.

B.2 MAIN PROGRAM - GENERAL DIMENSION STATEMENTS

The arrays listed below with general dimension statements appear in the MAIN PROGRAM. The user should refer to the parameter list in Section B.1

RDIN(IP)
XRC(NRC),YRC(NRC),ZRC(NRC)
NQS(NR,NQ)
XLE(NF)

XMPH(NR,NQS,NQ),VEXPH(NR,NQS,NQ)
RX(NR,NRSM1+1),RY(NR,NRSM1+1),RZ(NR,NRSM1+1)
NRSM1(NR)

B.3 BLOCK DATA-GENERAL DIMENSION STATEMENTS

The arrays listed below with general dimension statements appear in BLOCK DATA. The user should refer to the parameter list in Section B.1.

CO(NF,NQ),C1(NF,NQ),C2(NF,NQ) SO(NF,NQ),S1(NF,NQ),S2(NF,NQ)

B.4 SUBROUTINE INPUT-GENERAL DIMENSION STATEMENTS

The arrays listed below with general dimension statements appear in subroutine INPUT. The user should refer to the parameter list in Section B.1.

NQS(NR,NQ),VTEMP(NQ)
BX(NB,NBSM1+1),BY(NB,NBSM1+1),BZ(NB,NBSM1+1)
IBLAST(NB),NBSM1(NB)
XXG1(NG,IDUM),YYG1(NG,IDUM), ZZG1(NG,IDUM)
BGS(NG),IDUM(NG)
RX(NR,NRSM1+1),RY(NR,NRSM1+1),RZ(NRSM1+1)
NRSM1(NR)
XMPH(NR,NQS,NQ),VEXPH(NR,NQS,NQ)
RDIN(IP)
XRC(NRC),YRC(NRC),ZRC(NRC)
CO(NF,NQ),C1(NF,NQ),C2(NR,NQ),SO(NF,NQ),S1(NF,NQ)
S2(NF,NQ)

B.5 SUBROUTINE CHECK-GENERAL DIMENSION STATEMENTS

The arrays listed below with general dimension statements appear in subroutine CHECK. The user should refer to the parameter list in Section B.1

```
BX(NB,NBSM1+1),BY(NB,NBSM1+1),BZ(NB,NBSM1+1)
IBLAST(NB),NBSM1(NB)

XXG1(NG,IDUM),YYG1(NG,IDUM),ZZG1(NG,IDUM)
BGS(NG),IDUM(NG)

RX(NR,NRSM1+1),RY(NR,NRSM1+1),RZ(NR,NRSM1+1)
NRSM1(NR)
```

B.6 SUBROUTINE INTER-GENERAL DIMENSION STATEMENTS

The arrays listed below with general dimension statements appear in subroutine INTER. The user should refer to the parameter list in Section B.1.

```
CO(NF,NQ),C1(NF,NQ),C2(NF,NQ),S0(NF,NQ),S1(NF,NQ)
S2(NF,NQ)
XMPH(NR,NQS,NQ),VEXPH(NR,NQS,NQ),NQS(NR,NQ)
XLREF(NR*NQS*NF*NQ),CQ(NR*NQS*NF*NQ)
```

B.7 SUBROUTINE GEOMRY-GENERAL DIMENSION STATEMENTS

The arrays listed below with general dimension statements appear in subroutine GEOMRY. The user should refer to the parameter list in Section B.1.

```
B1(3,2,NB*(NBSM1+1)),R1(3,2,NB*(NBSM1+1)),
RB1(3,2,NB*(NBSM1+1)),TA1(3,2,NG),
KBCODE(NB*(NBSM1+1)),KNUMB(NB*(NBSM1+1)),
KRNUMB(NB*(NBSM1+1)),KRDNUM(NB*(NBSM1+1))
KGCODE(NG),BGT(NG),IKIN(NG),BGS(NG),IDUM(NG),
DELPO(NQ),DELP1(NQ),DELP2(NQ),FB(NF,NQ),
DELR(NQ,IDXR),FG(NF),HGA(IDUM),
XIMG(3,IDXR),ZS(NQ),RDIN(IP),NQS(NR,NQ),
XLE(NF),XMPH(NR,NQS,NQ),VEXPH(NR,NQS,NQ),
BX(NB,NBSM1+1),BY(NB,NBSM1+1),BZ(NB,NBSM1+1),
IBLAST(NB),NBSM1(NB),XXG1(NG,IDUM),YYG1(NG,IDUM),
ZZG1(NG,IDUM),XLREF(NR*NQ*NF*NQS),
CQ(NR*NQ*NF*NOS).
```



APPENDIX C

ALLOCATION OF COMMON BLOCK DATA

Table C-1, below, indicates the allocation of common block data within the highway traffic noise prediction code. The user may refer to the listings in Appendix C and Appendix E, as appropriate, for the variables assigned to each common block.

TABLE C-1
ASSIGNMENT OF COMMON BLOCK DATA

COMMON BLOCK TITLE	MAIN PROGRAM	BLOCK DATA	INPUT	CHECK	INTER	DEGEN	GEOMRY
/INOU/	•	•	•	•	Х	•	•
/STORE1/	Х	Х	•	•	Х	Х	•
/STORE2/	Х	Х	•	•	Х	Х	•
/STORE3/	•	Х	•	•	Х	Х	Х
/STORE4/	•	Х	•	Х	•	Х	•
/INPT1/	•	Х	•	Х	Х	Х	•
/INPT2/	•	Х	•	0	Х	Х	•
/INPT3/	Х	Х	•	Х	Х	Х	Х
/DRIV2/	Х	Х	•	Х	•	Х	•
/DRIV3/	•	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	•
/DRIV4/	•	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
/BLK2/	•	Х	•	Х	Χ	Х	•
/CONSTS/	Х	•	•	X	Х	Х	•
/GE01/	•	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	•
/INTER1/	Х	Х	Х	Х	•	Х	•

- Denotes Assignment of Common
- x Denotes No Assignment of Common



APPENDIX D

ARCHITECTURE OF PREDICTION CODE

D. 1 INTRODUCTION

The version of the highway traffic noise prediction code described in this manual differs slightly from previous versions (See Section 2.) of the code. As compared to the 1974 version, the user will note that the present version includes an additional subroutine called CHECK and a BLOCK DATA subprogram. The complete program comprises the MAIN PROGRAM and thirty (30) subprograms. The data management within the code is accomplished by MAIN, INPUT, and GEOMRY. The subroutines calculating acoustical parameters are BLOCK DATA, INTER, BARFAC, and IEPS. The 23 remaining subprograms are related to the geometric description of the problem.

The program is written in FORTRAN IV language and is intended to run in the batch mode. As described in this manual, data input is via a card reader and output is via a line printer (See Appendix C; COMMON/INOU/).

The MAIN program is described in detail in this appendix. Detail descriptions of the subprograms are provided in appendix. Following the description of each subprogram, the listing for that block of code is presented. The organization of the prediction code is illustrated in Figure D-1.

D.2 MAIN PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The MAIN program controls the flow of operations required to perform the highway traffic noise estimates at each receiver. The MAIN program calls various subprograms that conduct the bulk of the calculations. The basic program variables initialized by the MAIN program are NQ=3, NG=0, and NB=0 (i.e., three vehicle types, no absorptive ground strips, and no barriers).

The main program immediately reads and prints the user-defined title. Next, the MAIN program calls SUBROUTINE INPUT to read the input data defining the problem (See Section 6 and Appendix E). If the user fails to properly define a roadway and/or a barrier by at least two end points, an error message is printed and the MAIN program attempts to read the next data set (See Section 5.8).

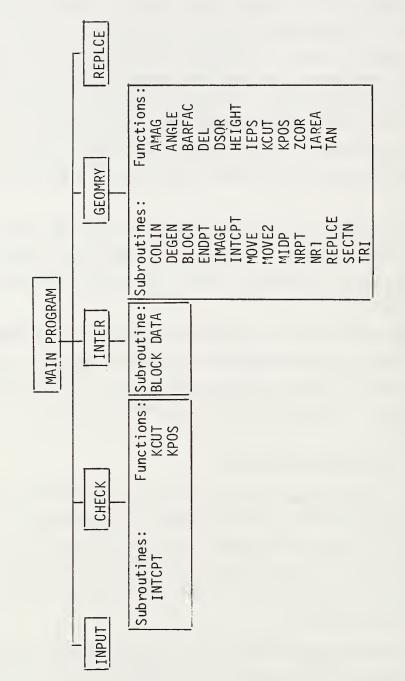


FIGURE D-1 ARCHITECTURE OF PREDICTION CODE :MOD-04

Following execution of INPUT, the MAIN program calls SUBROUTINE CHECK to determine if either a barrier segment or an absorptive ground strip center line intersect a roadway segment. If such an intersection occurs an error message is printed for each such intersection (See Section 5.8). Following the execution of CHECK, the MAIN program is ready to begin sound level estimates if no errors have been encountered.

The MAIN program next calculates the reference distance sound levels and standard deviations for each vehicle type, traffic flow condition, and each frequency band specified for all roadways. This calculation is conducted by SUBROUTINE INTER. Following execution of subroutine INTER, the MAIN program begins the receiver sound level estimates in the following sequence:

The array, XLE(J), is initialized to zero. This array contains the normalized values of the acoustic intensity at the receiver for the overall A-weighted intensity, XLE(1), and the A-weighted octave band intensity (XLE(J), J=2, 9).

The MAIN program next selects the roadway number and initializes the coordinates of the first end point of the roadway segment (array, XR1(J)). The next end point of the roadway segment is specified (array XR2(J)) and the basic problem is defined for the prediction code (i.e., roadway segment/receiver geometry. See Section 3.1).

To perform the calculations related to the basic problem defined for the code, the MAIN program calls subroutine GEOMRY. The vast bulk of the calculations performed by the prediction code are conducted in subroutine GEOMRY. If no errors are encountered in subroutine GEOMRY (See Section 5.8), the MAIN program continues the roadway analysis for each roadway segment until all roadways have been considered. The normalized acoustic intensity is accumulated in the array XLE(J) in subroutine GEOMRY.

Following the analysis of all roadways (sources) for the specified receiver, the MAIN program next calculates the standard deviation, SIGL, for the composite traffic noise and adjusts the normalized acoustic intensity, XLE(J), into absolute units of sound level (also stored in array XLE(J)). The main program then calculates the sound level descriptors LE(A) (XLE(1)), L50, L10, and L90. The output data is pinted for the specified receiver and the MAIN program selects the next receiver continuing the above sequence until all receivers have been considered.

The flow diagram for the main program is illustrated in Figure D-2. Statement numbers are presented at points on the flow diagram so that the user may refer to specific blocks of code as required.

D.3 MAIN PROGRAM VARIABLE LIST

The variables used in the MAIN program are listed below. Array variables are not indicated as such; however, the user may refer to Appendix B, as required, to determine appropriate array sizes. Variables not listed are described in the subprograms where they are utilized.

- CAP2 Cumulant for the A-weighted acoustic intensity
 - I Index for receiver loop
 - IQ Index for vehicle type
 - J Index for frequency band
 - M Index for roadway number
 - N Index for road section number
 - NB Number of barriers
 - NF Number of frequency bands
 - NG Number of absorptive ground strips
- NLIM Number of points defining a roadway
 - NQ Number of vehicle types
- NOS Vector notation for number of vehicle types for each roadway
 - NR Number of roadways
- NRC Number of receivers
- NRSM1 Number of sections for one roadway
 - RDIN Vector notation for initialization parameters
 - RX x-coordinate of roadway point
 - RY y-coordinate of roadway point
 - RZ z-coordinate of roadway point
- SIGL Standard deviation of A-weighted sound intensity
- XAL Energy mean A-weighted overall sound level

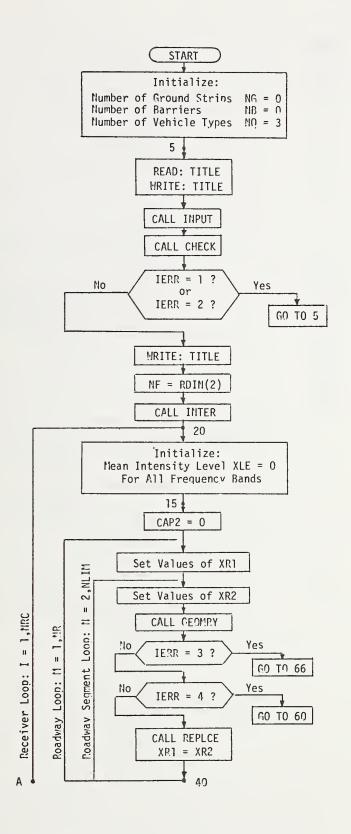


FIGURE D-2. MAIN PROGRAM FLOW DIAGRAM (Continued)

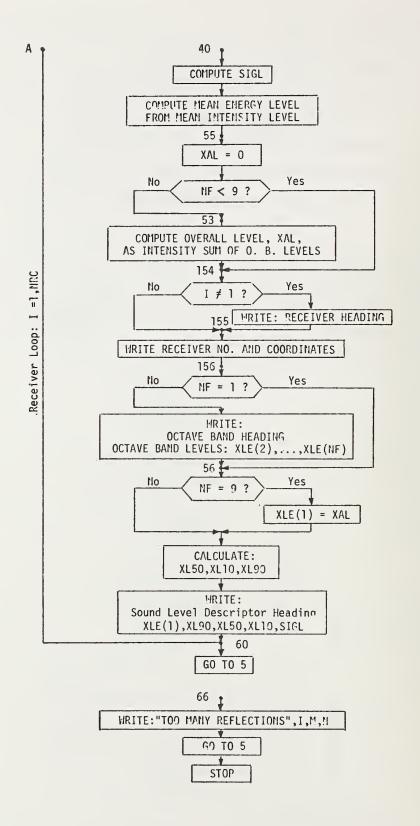


FIGURE D-2 (Concluded)

- XLE Energy mean A-weighted intensity and level in frequency bands
- XL10 A-weighted sound exceeded 10% of the time
- XL50 A-weighted sound exceeded 50% of the time
- XL90 A-weighted sound exceeded 90% of the time
- XR1 Road section initial point
- XR2 Road section end point
- XRC x-coordinate of receiver
- YRC y-coordinate of receiver
- ZRC z-coordinate of receiver

D. 4 MAIN PROGRAM LISTING

The block of code comprising the MAIN program of the highway traffic noise prediction code is presented in the listing on the following pages.

C TRAFFIC NGISE PREDICTION MEDEL C MAIN FRIGRAM - 12/76 - SAL MID	IMPLICIT REALS (A-H.	IMENSION XRI(3), XR2	DUZINPT, 10U	CN/STITE NUMBER	DAMEN / INPII/RDING	DAMBOA/INPIZ/VR,NB,	IMPT3/XRC(1	NET V 2 / NO S (20 , 4) , N F	CRIV3/XLE(9)	TJRE4/XMP4(4 P 2 R X (2 U	E01/1348.	GER TITLE (40)	>		NB=C	S = 3	D(INPT, 15	11001,2009)	TECTION, 1		L CHECK (1ER	(JERK.EQ.1.	TE(1001, 100	TECTUUT, 130		C PERFORM INTERPOLATION	≥ W = 0.2	0 1 0	1 " W) S C N= []	(NOCI .N	20 CONTINUE
	00	00	00	00	00	00	000	00	000	7 '	0011	0	10		0 1	10	10	0018	0	0.5	25	0.2	02	0 2	20	05		20	20	20	0030	03

C MAIN LOOP OF PROGRAM]=1,		XLEC		0.6=24	6 T = 1	XXI (1)=KX(M91)	-	XR1 (3) = R2 (N , 1)	-	DO 4 N=2,NLIM	XR2(1)=RX(M,N)	XR2 (2) = RY(M, N)	XR2 (3)=R2(H, U)	CALL GEOMRY (XRC (1), YRC (1), ZRC (1), XR1, XR2, 1ERR, M	60 TO 66	ED.	PLCE	40 CONTINE	S16L=4.35*DSQRT (DLG6(1.0+CAP2/XLE(1)*+2))	00 55 J=1,NF	XLE(J)=1 (J) +1 (J) +0 LOG1(J) (XLE(J))	55 CONTINUE	PUTE S	_	(NF	53	53 XAL = XAL + 10. ** (XLE(J)/10.)	= 10. * DLD618(154 IF (I.NE I) WRITE(10UT,1803)	5 WRITE(1001,1934) 1, XRC	156 JF(NF.FQ.1) GO TO 56	-	WRITE(10UT, 2):1)	
	0032	0033) ₂ 34	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	00.36	0037	8	0:39	0400	6941	545 €	0.143	0044	0045	95: ∪	1.47	0.048	6500	0.50	51	0.152	. 53	ს⊖ 54		055	ુ 56	0.057	. 58	65 50	. 9	000	60162	€9∞0	59 €	

00.65	WRITE(IUUT, 2002) (XLE(II), II=2,NF)
99	SO IF (NP.EU.9) XLE(I) =XAL
19 ≈0	XL5 0= XLE(1) - 516 L + +2 / 8.7
89	XL10 = XL5 0+1.28 \$ SIGL
69 0 0	XL90=(L50-1,28+515L
12.0	WRI TE(10UT, 2003)
071	
0.172	6 CONTINUE
00/3	
74	66 WRITE(IUUT, 1009)I, M, N
0.075	S 0 1 0 S
92 ∵ ∪	999 STOP
77.00	1002 FURMAT(//40A2)
0 3 78	1033 FURMAT(11H RECEIVER 10X,3HXRC9X,3HYRC9X,3HZRC)
0.679	1:04 FDRMAT(4x,13,5x,3F12,1)
8 ∪	
0081	1009 FORMAT (26H TOO MANY REFLECTIONS, RCV , 12,4H, R , 12,44 S , 12)
00.82	03X . 4
	X 4H4 1343X94H8 30 0 1
0.83	2-102 FORMAT(1-1X,8F7.1)
00) 84	2003 FORMAT (/10x,5HLE(A),5X,3HL90,5X,3HL50,5X,3HL1),
	X 4X,5HSIGMA)
0.985	23U4 FORMAT(8X,6F8.1//)
98 0	2-09 FORMAT (1H1,15 X, Z4HTRAFFIC NOISE PREDICTION//)
00.87	2010 FORMAT (/25x, 224OCTAVE BAND LEVELS (A))
88 ()	DEBUG SUBCHK
0.489	END

APPENDIX E

SUBPROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

This appendix contains the descriptions of the thirty (30) subprograms utilized by the prediction code to estimate highway traffic sound level estimates. The code utilizes 19 Subroutine subprograms and 11 Function subprograms. Each subprogram is described as an independent block of text using a standardized format.

For each subprogram the following format is used to describe the subprogram:

PURPOSE: The purpose of the subprogram is described

SUBPROGRAMS USED: The subprograms used by the subprogram are listed.

VARIABLES: The variables used by the subprogram are described in

sequence: Input parameters, subprogram parameters,

output parameters

RESTRICTIONS: Any restrictions that should be recognized by the user are described

ACCURACY: The accuracy of the subprogram is described (if appropriate)

SIZE: The compiled size of the subprogram is given in octal

REFERENCES: Any appropriate references are listed

FIGURES: Any figures required to understnad the subroutine are presented.

LISTING: The subprogram is listed.

E.1 SUBROUTINE INPUT

PURPOSE:

Performs all inputs to the program, except for the title cards which are read in from MAIN. All input data are stored in common blocks and listed.

SUBROUTINES

USED:

None.

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

NQ - Number of vehicle types.

Subroutine Parameters

NQ4 - a flag to indicate the existence of type 4 vehicles.

VALUE - Initialization parameter.

IDN - Index for program initialization parameter.ILAST - Indicator for last card of a group of data.

ALPHA(I) - Optional alphanumeric information provided by user.

RDIN(IDN) - Array for storing initialization parameters

I - Index.

BLNK - Alphanumeric constant "b b".

ALP1(I,IDN) Default initialization parameters description.

LAST - Alphanumeric constant "L".

IGO - Index for data blocks.

Il - Number of items in data block.

I2 - Dummy variable.

VEH - Number of vehicles per hour.

XMH - Speed in mph for the group of vehicles in question.

ITY - Vehicle type.

J - Index. K - Index.

NSEC - Section number.

NQC1 - Vehicle group number within one vehicle type and one roadway.

SUBROUTINE INPUT (Continued)

```
IA
          - Alphanumeric constant 'A'
IR
          - Alphanumeric constant 'R'
IG
          - Alphanumeric constant 'G'
IT
          - Alphanumeric constant 'T'
IRDUM
          - Dummy variable
          - Equivalent to RDIN(1), receiver height
XNIGHT
            adjustment.
Output Parameters
          - Number of roadways
NR
NRSM1(J)
          - Number of sections for 1 roadway
RX(J, NSEC)
            Coordinates for the endpoints of roadway
RY(J, NSEC)
            sections
RZ(J, NSEC)
CO(I,4), Cl User defined spectra for sound level and
            standard deviation for Type 4 vehicle
SØ(I,4)
NQS(J,ITY)- Number of vehicle groups per vehicle type
            per roadway
VEXPH(I,J,K) Number of vehicles per type per hour
XMPH(I,J,K) Vehicle speed in mph per group per vehicle
            type per roadway
          - Number of barriers
NB
NBSM1(J) - Number of sections for 1 barrier
IBLAST(J) - Barrier type
BX(J, NSEC)
            Coordinates for the endpoint of barrier
BY(J, NSEC)
            sections
BZ(J, NSEC)
           Number of ground strips
NG
XXG1(I,J)
            Coordinates for the endpoints of ground
YYG1(I,J)
            strips
ZZG1(I,J)
          - Width of absorptive ground strip
BGS(I)
IDUM(I) - Type of absorptive ground strip
```

SUBROUTINE INPUT (Continued)

NRC - Number of receivers XRC(I)

YRC(I) Receivers coordinates

ZRC(I)

RESTRICTIONS: Input vehicle speed should be within the range of 20-

70 mph. Speed less than 20 mph will be adjusted by the program to 20. Speed over 70 mph will be adjusted to 70. If data for type 4 vehicle is provided, the number of vehicle types is 4, otherwise, it is defaulted to 3. If the user desires to allow speed dependence for user-defined Type 4 vehicle, the comment cards following lines 40 and 41 in the program listing should be removed. This data would be entered in the program initialization parameter data block. See Sections 3.2, 6.0, and Appendix A, Section A.2.

SIZE: 5524₈

References: None

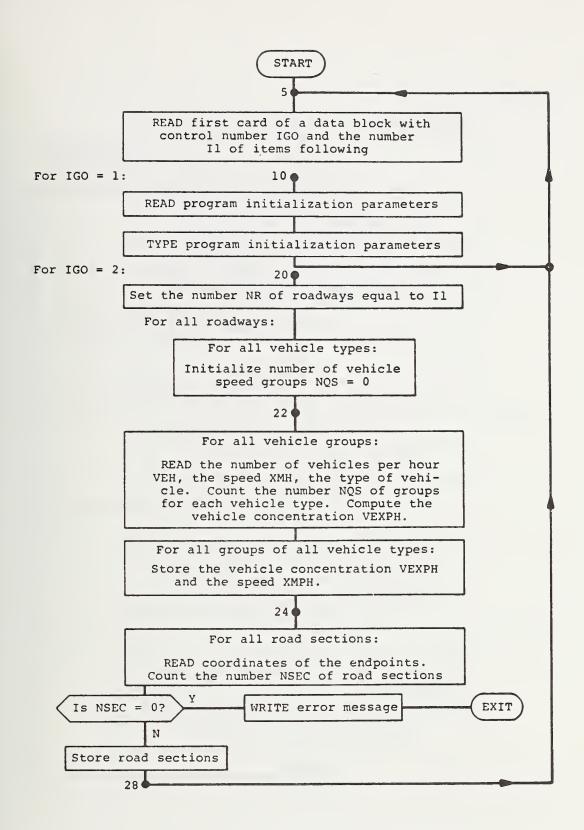


FIGURE E-1. SUBROUTINE INPUT: FLOW DIAGRAM (Continued)

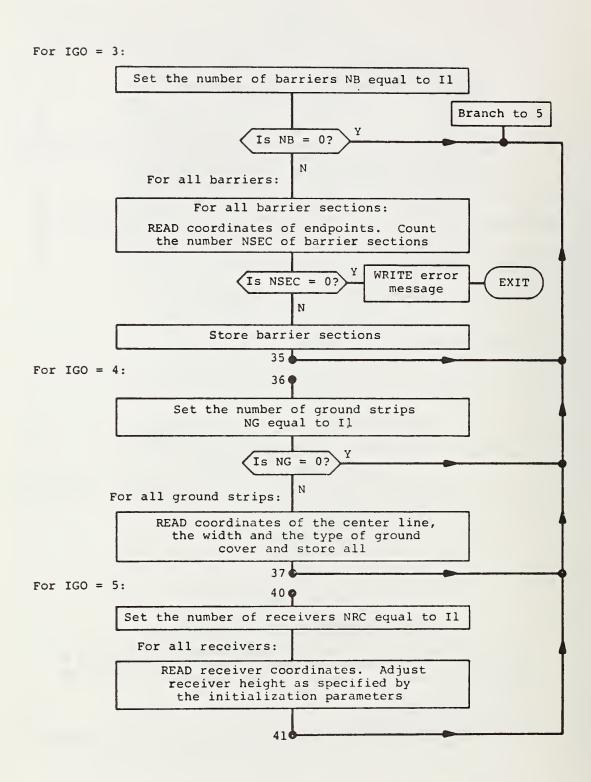


FIGURE E-1. (Continued)

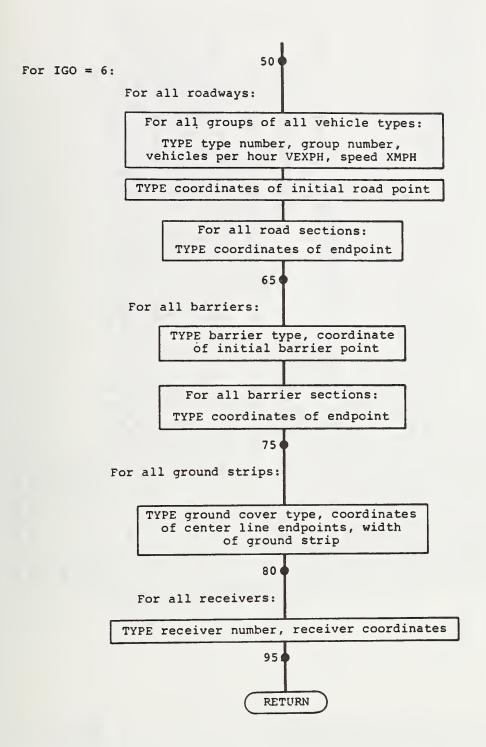


FIGURE E-1. (Concluded)

SUBROUTINE INPUT IMPLICIT REAL=8 (A-H,O-Z) INTEGER ALPHA(25),ALPI(14,6),BLNK COMMON/DRIVZ/NOS(20,4),NF	COMMEN/STORE: /B X(20,11), BY (20,11), BZ(20,11), IBLAST(20), NBSM1(20) COMMEN/STORE: /KG1(10,2), YY G1(10,2), ZZG1(10,2), BGS(1)), IO 14(L))	- C. (B)	COAMON/BLAZANA COAMON /INPII/RDIN(6) COAMON/INPIZ/NR.NB.NG	COMMON/ INPT3/XR C(15) PRC(15) PRC(15) PRRC COMMON/ /CONSFS/CO(9,4),C1(9,4),C2(9,4),S3(9,5),S1(9,5),S2(9,5)	ADJU ", STME .	*J48*, "ER O", "F FR", "EQUE", "NCY ", BAND",	GO, OHI A O, ODJUSO, OTMENO, OT FOO, OR PA	"TRUC", "HI A", "DJUS", "TMEN", "T FO",	"HEIG", "HT A", "DJUS", "TMEN", "T FO", "R ME	PHELG", PHT A", PDJUS", TMENU, IT FOF, PR NE	TA 1A/2HA /	DATA 16/2HS /	T A I	TA LA	TA BLA
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9 : 0 2000 8 : 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00 11 00 12 00 13	0.14	0.16						0.918	0010 0020	6021	9-922	0.023

5 READ(INPT, 1030) IGO, II, IZ 60 TG(10, 20, 33, 36, 40, 50), IGO 6ARBAGE DATA PRUGRAM INITIALIZATION PARAMETERS 10 KRITE(IUUT, 2000) R04 = 0	DO 12 1=1,6 RDIN(I) = 0.0 READ(INPT, 1001) VALUE, IDN, ILAST, (ALPHA(I), I=1,25) RDIN(IDM) = VALUE IF (IDN, E2,6) VQ4=1 DO 7 I=1,25	IF (ALPHA(I) . VF . BLNK) GO TO 13 COVINUE KRITE(IOUT, 2316) VALUE, IDM, (ALPI(I, ION), 1=1,14) GO TO 14 3 KRITE(IOUT, 2301) VALUE, IDM, (ALPHA(I), 1=1,25) 4 IF (ILAST. VE.LAST) GO TO 11 1F (N24 . E2.0) GO TO 5 NQ = 4	READ(INPT,1036) (CO(1,44),1=1,9), (SO(1,44),1=1,9) 2 2 3 (C2(1,44),1=1,9), (S2(1,44),1=1,9) 4 (C2(1,44),1=1,9), (S2(1,44),1=1,9) 1 3 (C2(1,44),1=1,9), (S2(1,44),1=1,9) 2 4 (C2(1,44),1=1,9), (S2(1,44),1=1,9) 3 (C2(1,44),1=1,9), (S2(1,44),1=1,9) 4 (C2(1,44),1=1,9), (S2(1,44),1=1,9)	VEHICLE DATA 20 NR=11
C 64	12			

```
READ(INPT, 1033) BK(J, NSEC), BY(J, NSEC), 92(J, NSEC), IBLAST(J) IF (IBLAST(J), EQ. IA.OR. IBLAST(J), EQ. IR)GO TO 32
                                                                                                                                                       READ(INPT, 1073) RX(J, NSEC), RY(J, NSEC), RZ(J, NSEC), ILAST
                                                                                                    VEXPHIJ, NOC1, ITY1=VEH/XMH/5280.
                                                                                                                              22
                                                                                                                                                                    IF CILAST EQ. LASTIGO TO 25
                                      IF (X44.LE.70.) 63 TO 230
                                                                                                                                                                                                          56
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         33
                                                                           I+(AII, C)SCN=(AIIA)+I
                                                                                                                              IF ( ) LAST . NE . LAST ) SO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                          10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (NSEC-1.NE.O) 63 TO
                                                                                                                 XMPH(J, NGC I, ITY)=XMH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     C ABSORBING GROUND STRIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5
                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF ( N SEC - 1 . NE . ) GD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C BARRIER DATA SECTIONS
                                                                                                                                          C ROADWAY DATA SECFIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF ( NB. EQ. 0 ) GO TO
            WRITE(10UT, 2020)
                                                              MRITE(10UT, 2030)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WRITE(IDUT, 2010)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   WRITE(10UT, 2011)
                                                                                       ( LILY) SEPERICA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              43 5 4 1 ( C ) = 4 S E C - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NB SM1 ( J) = N SEC-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DO 35 J=1, NB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NSEC=NSEC+1
                                                                                                                                                                                NSEC =NSEC+1
                         60 10 23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL EXIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL EXIT
                                                                                                                                                                                             60 10 24
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60 10 31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
XMH=20.
                                                 . . . L HWX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       5 01 09
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NSEC=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  30 NB=11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  36 NG=11
                                                                                                                                                        54
                                                                                                                                                                                                          25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                92
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    31
                                                                           23.)
                                      23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         9770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0)73
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               9/ 0
                                                                                                                                                                               00.63
                                                                                                                                                                                                        9 .. 65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0.75
           0.51
                                                  54
                                                              0056
                                                                                                   (1.)58
                                                                                                               6370
                                                                                                                              0900
                                                                                                                                                                   30162
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     99.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             77:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          84 m
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.89
                         0052
                                      0.53
                                                                                                                                                                                             5900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0067
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     74
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 00.81
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0 382
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0083
0.55
                                                                                       0057
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               89 OU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0 to 72
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.85
                                                                                                                                                        19
```

CNC 37 NOC 110 111	C RECEIVER DATA 40 NRC=11 DD 41 1=1,NRC READ(INPT,1003)XRC(I),YRC(I),ZRC(I),IRDUM 2RC(I)=ZRC(I)+XNIGHT 60 TO 5	C 50 DO 65 J=1,NR WRITE(IDUT,2002)J DO 55 K=1,NQ NQC1=NQS(J,K) IF(NGC1.EQ.0) GO TO 55 DO 54 I=1,NQC1 54 VTEMP(I)=VEXPH(J,1,K)*XMPH(J,1,K)*5280. WRITE(IDUT,2004)K,(I,VTEMP(I),XMPH(J,1,K)*I=1,NQCI)	SS CUN INUE WRITE(IOUT, 2013) WRITE(IOUT, 2035)RX(J,1),RY(J,1),RZ(J,1) NSEC=NR SMI(J)+1 DO 6/1 = 2,NSEC WRITE(IOUT, 20:6)I,RX(J,1),RY(J,1),RZ(J,1) 6/0 CONTINUE 6/2 CONTINUE 1F(NB.EQ.0)GO TO 80 DO 75 J=1,NB WRITE(IOUT, 20:7)J,1BLAST(J)
00 88 00 88 00 88 00 92 00 92	<i>~</i> ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		01 9 01 9 0110 0112 0114 0115 0116

WRITE(IGUT, 2005) BX(J, 1), BY(J, 1), BZ(J, 1) NSEC=NB SM1(J)+1 DG 7: 1=2, NSEC WRITE(IGUT, 20:5) I, BX(J, 1), BY(J, 1), BZ(J, 1) 70 CONTINUE 75 CONTINUE	DO		mad page	" >=	3 5 3	003	2 0 FORMAT(34H PROGRAM INITIALIZATION FARAMETERS) 2001 FORMAT(1X,E12.5,110,5X,25A2) 2002 FORMAT(10H ROADWAY ,13)	5 6 6 5 6 1
0119 0120 0121 0122 0123	122	12	ω	, ന ന ന	0137 0137 0138	44	ワヤヤヤ	4 4 4 4 W

T(3 :H INSUFFICIENT BARRIER SECTIONS)	TIBH ABSORBING STRIP 13,2X,1H(A1,1H)//5H PT 7X,1HX12X,1HY1 212X,5Hildth/4X,1H12X,4E13.4/4X,1H22X,3E13.4}	T(22x,18HSDURCE COORD IN FT) T(5x,23HOPTIONAL NOISE SPECTRUM,	(/5 x, CONSTANTS : . 9 F 7. 1 / 5 X, "STD. DEV. : ", 9 F 7. 1 1)	1110,5x,14A4)	IT (*EVEHICLE SPEED SUPPLIED IS LESS THAN 20 MPH. ADJUSTED TO 2	IT WEHICLE SPEED SUPPLIED IS GREATER THAN 70 MPH. ADJUSTED T	
0151 2 111 FORMAT(3 H INSUFFIC	2 12 FURMA A2X 11H	0153 2013 FORMAT (22X, 18HS DURC) 0154 23HDP TION	*	0155 2016 FORMAT (1X, E12.5, 110	2 2 FORMA	0157 2 3 FORNATI WVEHICLE SP	10 70.") 0158 END

SUBROUTINE INPUT: LISTING (Concluded)

E.2 SUBROUTINE CHECK (IERR)

PURPOSE:

To check for intersection of roadways and barriers or ground strips ^If intersection exists, the program would return with an error code and execution would be terminated.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

KCUT (X1, X2, X3, X4)

INTCPT (X1, X2, X3, X4, X5)

KPOS (X1, X2, X3)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

NR - Number of roadways

NRSMI(NR) - Number of roadway segments in each roadway

(M,N) X,Y coordinates of roadway segments

NB - Number of barriers

NBSM1(NB) - Number of segments in each barrier

BX(IBAR,ISEG) X,Y Coordinates of barrier segments BY(IBAR,ISEG)

NG - Number of ground strips

XXG1(IGRA,I) X,Y coordinates of ground strips XXG2(IGRA,I)

<u>Subroutine Parameters</u>

XR1(I) - Point 1 of roadway segment

XR2(I) - Point 2 of roadway segment

XB1(I) - Point 1 of barrier segment

XB2(I) - Point 2 of barrier segment

XGl(I) - Point 1 of ground strip

XG2(I) - Point 2 of ground strip

Output Parameters

IERR - Error code

IERR = 1, if barrier intersects roadway

= 2, if ground strip intersects roadway

SUBROUTINE CHECK (Continued)

RESTRICTION: None

SIZE: 1404₈

REFERENCE: None

```
COMMON/STORE1/8x(20,11),8Y(20,11),8Z(20,11),18LAST(20),NBS41(20)
                                                  COMMEN/STORE2/XX61(10.2), YYG1(10.2), ZZ61(10.2), B6S(10), 10UM(10)
                                                              COMMON / STURE3 /R X (20 , 11), RY (2(, 11), RZ (20, 11) , NR SM 1 (20)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      10
                                                                                                       DIMENSION XB1(2), XB2(2), XG1(2), XG2(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF (KCUT(XR1, XR2, XG1, XG2), EQ.1) 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (KCUT(XR1, XR2, XB1, XB2). EG.1) GO
             (A-H,0-Z)
                                                                                          DIMENSION XRI(2), XR2(2)
SUBROUTINE CHECK (IERR)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       XB2(2) = BY(IBAR, ISEG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           = BX(1BAR, 1SEG)
                                                                             COMMON/INPIC/NEWNB, NG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             50
                         TOOL TANILY DONLY NOW HOD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF (NG.EG.0) 60 TO 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         = XXG1 ( I GRA, 1 )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     = (YG1(163A,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   = XXG1(ICRA,2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                YYG1 (16RA, 2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      = BX(IBAR,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   = BY(IBAR,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NBSM1 ( IBAR)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              00 10 ISES=2, NLIM
                                                                                                                                                           = RY (M,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                = RY(M,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            EQ. 03 60
             IMPLICIT REAL#8
                                                                                                                                               = RX(H,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                   = RX(M,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3 16RA=1, NG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         D3 10 18A8=1,48
                                                                                                                                                                         NRSM1(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                      D3 40 V=2, NLI4
                                                                                                                                  50 40 N=1,NR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COULTINDE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COUTTAGE
                                                                                                                                               XR1(1)
                                                                                                                                                                         " WIJN
                                                                                                                                                                                                   XR2 (1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      XB1(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NL IM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          XB2 (1)
                                                                                                                                                            XR1 (2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1F ( NB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        xG1 (1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      xG1 (2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   XG2 (1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                XG2 (2)
                                                                                                                      IERR=)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                XR2 (2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   XB1 (2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         30
                                                                                                                                                           n : 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     9.75
                         0003
                                     4000
                                                                                                                                                                                                   0.16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                0.117
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (1 18
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   92 ⋅0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3:29
                                                                            7000
                                                                                                                                                0015
                                                                                                                                                                         910
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0016
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          00 24
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0.728
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   32
                                                  5
                                                                                                       9
                                                                                                                                  0011
                                                                                                                                                                                      0015
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0...22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0023
                                                                9
                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0027
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.331
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3
                                                                                                                    001
```

SUBROUTINE CHECK: LISTING (Concluded)

E.3 SUBROUTINE INTER (NR, IQ)

PURPOSE:

To determine, by interpolation, vehicle emission and corresponding standard deviation, given a certain roadway, vehicle type and speed.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

BLOCK DATA (Transferred through COMMON/CONSTS/)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

NR - Roadway number

IQ - Vehicle type number

CO(NF,NQ) Constants obtained by non-linear regression, using the following equation:

L(V) = CO(IF,IQ) + C1(IF,IQ) * V + C2(IF,IQ) *V**2

where

V = speed at 25, 35, 45, 55 & 65 mph

L(V) = sound level at V

SO(NF,NQ)
S1(NF,NQ)
S2(NF,NQ)
S2(NF,NQ)
Standard deviations corresponding to CO,
C1 and C2. Obtained by similar method as above.

NQS(NR,IQ) - Number of traffic flow conditions

XMPH - Speed at which interpolation is done

Subroutine Parameters

V - Same as XMPH(NR,IQ)

INDEX - Position in arrays where the calculated emission level and the corresponding standard deviation are stored

MULT - Factor to be multiplied to obtain INDEX

SIGL1 - Interpolated value of reference standard deviation

XLREF - Interpolated value of reference sound level.

SUBROUTINE INTER (NR, IQ) (Continued)

Output Parameters

XLREF(INDEX) - Value of reference acoustic intensity

CQ(INDEX) - Value of reference standard deviation factor

RESTRICTION: The constants for vehicle types 1 - 3 and their standard

deviations are provided in the program. If a new type of vehicle is introduced, its corresponding constants and standard deviations must be read in from cards. See

Subroutine INPUT.

REFERENCES: None

SIZE: 1080₈

E.4 SUBROUTINE BLOCK DATA

PURPOSE: To provide a data block of coefficients for the interpolation polynomials used by subroutine INTER in calculating the vehicle noise emission characteristics.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED: None

VARIABLES: CO(NF,NQ) - Constant terms in the vehicle sound level interpolation polynomial for the frequency bands NF and vehicle type NQ

C2(NF,NQ) - Coefficients of the quadratic term in the vehicle sound level interpolation polynomial

SO(NF,NQ) - Constant terms in the vehicle sound level standard deviation interpolation polynomial for the frequency band NF and the vehicle type NQ

S1(NF,NQ) - Coefficients of the linear term in the vehicle sound level standard deviation interpolation polynomial

S2(NF,NQ) - Coefficients of the quadratic term in the vehicle sound level standard deviation interpolation polynomial

INPT - Constant specifying the input device to by used by the prediction code (5 denotes a card reader)

IOUT - Constant specifying the output device to be used by the prediction code (6 denotes a line printer).

RESTRICTIONS: The constants CO(NF,NQ),..., S2(NF,NQ) are stored as follows:

CO(1,1), CO(2,1),...CO(9,1); CO(1,2),...,C)(9,2);

CO(1,3),...,CO(9,3); etc.

The user should note that all constants relating to the type 4 vehicle (NQ=4) are set to zero unless they are defined by the user upon input.

SIZE: 08

REFERENCES: See Section A.2 of Appendix A, Subroutine INTER and Subroutine INPUT.

BLOCK DATA IMPLICIT REAL*3 (A-H,O-Z) COMMON /CONSTS/CO(9,41,C1(9,41,C2(9,41,S0(9,41,S1(9,41,S2(9,41) COMMON /CONSTS/CO(9,41,C1(9,41,C1(9,41,S0(9,41,S1(9,41,S2(9,41) COMMON/INDU/INPT*IDUT DATA INPT/5/,IGUT/6/ DATA CO/4.80,-2.14,-3.17,-13.21,10.384,9.83,-13.25,-7.20,-18.21, 2 6 % 63 % 56 % 60 % 60 % 60 % 60 % 60 % 60 % 60	DAFA C1/38.05,27.18,32.61,40.76,29.39,32.51,643.92,33.05,71,75, 2 (1.8254,0.7786,0.4660,1.4491,0.9669,0.8851,0.4471,0.3546,3.7763, 3 1.321,0.4574,0.6837,1.112,1.5483,1.8671,1.9331,1.1546,0.7091,	DAFA C2/9÷0.3; 200657;00948;004;0134;00764;00686;00286;01243; A0170; 3 - 0139;00417;00679;01;0127;0159;0164;00893;00536; 4 9÷0.37	DATA S0/902.5, 2 9.0293,3846,5.8529,0.1839,2.9979,10.8732,10.87,14.3864,5.1886, 3 -3.3164,3.9004,7.6146,-3.8543,-6.6989,-7.3718,-10.3568,3814, A - 7321,	→ ~ ~ *	DATA 52/9*0.0, 2 .30186,00393,.000571,00221,000429,.00164,.002,.00329, A000286, 300329,000929,0000714,00486,00479,00536,3355, B00229,00243, 4 9*0.0/	END
0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	2 000	8 000	6 000	00 1 0	0011	2100

E.5 SUBROUTINE COLIN (X1V, X2V, X3V) Continued

PURPOSE:

The subroutine checks to see if the point X3V is colinear with the points X1V, X2V in the x-y plane. The x-y co-ordinates of the point X3V are altered by the subroutine so that the point X3V is not colinear with points X1V, X2V, if the points are judged to be collinear.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

IAREA (XIV, X2V, X3V), ANGLE (XIV, X2V, X3V)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I), X3V(I) - Three points in the x-y plane
 defined by their components.

x - component I = 1

y - component I = 2

Subprogram Parameters

ANG - The angle between the line segments (X1V,X3V) and (X2V, X3V).

Output Parameters

X3V(I) - The components of a point in the x-y plane, X3V(I), that is near to the input values X3V(I) but that is not considered by the routine to be colinear with the points X1V, X2V. (See RESTRICTIONS).

RESTRICTIONS: The criteria used to judge whether or not X3V is colinear with X1V, X2V is the area of the triangle formed by the points X1V, X2V, X3V and, possibly, the magnitude of the variable ANG.

SUBROUTINE COLIN (X1V, X2V, X3V) Concluded

ACCURACY: That of the criteria.

SIZE: 738₈

REFERENCES: See Subprograms IAREA and ANGLE.

SUBROUTINE COLIN(X1V,X2V,X3V)

C CHECK WHETHER RECEIVER IS CO-LINEAR WITH ROADWAY SEGMENT IMPLICIT REAL \$ (A-H,O-Z)

DIMENSION X1/(2),(2V(2),X3V(2))

IF (IAREA(X1V,X2V,X3V)-EQ.O) GO TO 10

5 ANG=ANGLE(X1V,X2V,X3V)

IF (ANG-GE-2.6E-5) RETURN

10 X3V(1)=X3V(1)+1.0

IF (IAREA(X1V,X2V,X3V)-EQ.O) GO TO 20

ANG=ANGLE(X1V,X2V,X3V)

IF (ANG-GE.2.6E-5) RETURN

20 X3V(2)=X3V(2)+1.0

IF (IAREA(X1V,X2V,X3V)-EQ.O) GO TO 5

RETURN
END

SUBROUTINE COLIN: LISTING

E.6 SUBROUTINE DEGEN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, LOC)

PURPOSE:

This subroutine preprocesses data for subroutine BLOCN to ensure that degenerate geometrical alignments between the points XIV, X2V, X3V and a line segment X4V, X5V that may confuse the logic of subroutine BLOCN do not occur. Physically, the line segment defined by the x(I=1) and y(I=2) coordinates of the points XIV(I) and and X2V(I) represents a road segment, the point X3V(I) represents a receiver, and the line segment defined by the points X4V(I) and X5V(I) represent either a barrier or an absorption ground strip.

THIS SUBROUTINE SHOULD BE USED ONLY AS A PREPROCESSOR FOR SUBROUTINE BLOCN.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

IAREA (XIV, X2V, X3V), MOVE2 (XIV, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points defining a road segment location in the x(I=1), y(I=2) plane.

- X3V(I) A point defining the receiver location in the x(I=1), y(I=2) plane.
- X4V(I), X5V(I) Points defining a barrier or ground strip location in the x,y plane. See Output Parameters.

Output Parameters

LOC A logic parameter indicating the relative alignment of the line segment (X4V, X5V) with the line segments (X1V, X3V) and (X2V, X3V). LOC = 0 or 3 or 5.

SUBROUTINE DEGEN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, LOC) Continued

LOC = 0 indicates that neither point X4V nor point X5V is colinear with the line segments (X1V, X3V) or (X2V, X3V).

LOC = 3 indicates that point X4V is colinear with (X1V, X3V) and that point X5V is colinear with (X2V, X3V) or that point X4V is colinear with (X2V, X3V) and that point X5V is colinear with (X1V, X3V). That is, the line segment (X4V, X5V) exactly blocks the (x, y) plane line-of-sight from the receiver X3V to the roadway (X1V, X2V).

<u>LOC</u> = 5 indicates that either point X4V or X5V was determined to be colinear with one of the segments (X1V, X3V) or (X2V, X3V) or neither point X4V or X5V was colinear with one of the segments (X1V, X3V) or (X2V, X3V). If either X4V or X5V was determined to be colinear, the point is relocated by subroutine MOVE2 increasing the length of the segment (X4V, X5V) by 1 foot.

X4V(I), X5V(I) - If LOC = 5, either X4V(I) or X5V(I) may be relocated as indicated above so that X4V(I) or X5V(I) is not collinear with the segments (X1V, X3V) or (X2V, X3V).

RESTRICTIONS: This subroutine should be used only as a preprocessor for subroutine BLOCN. See listing of subroutine GEOMRY for usage.

If an error occurs in subroutine MOVE2, the following message is printed: "ERROR IN MOVE2". This error will

SUBROUTINE DEGEN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, LOC) Concluded

not be, quite likely, fatal but the user should check results closely.

ACCURACY:

See RESTRICTIONS.

SIZE:

16848

REFERENCES:

None.

SUBROUTINE DEGEN: LISTING

SUBROUTINE DEGENEXIV, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, LDC) IMPLICIT REAL #8 (A-H, 0-Z) COMMON/INDU/INPT.IDUT DIMENSION X1/(2), (2), X3v(2), X4v(2), X5v(2) LOC =5 IF (IAREA (X4 V . X1 V . X3 V) EQ 0) CO TC 10 IF(| AR FA(X4V, X2V, X3V), EQ. 0) GO TO 40 IF() AREA ((5 V, (1 V, (3 V) . EQ . 0) GD TO 45 1F(1ARFA(X5V, X2V, X3V), EQ.()) GO TO 45 RETURN 1 IA REA1 = IA REA (XS V, X2 V, X3 V) IFILIAREAL.EQ.OLGJ TD 30 IAREA2 = IAREA (X5 V, X3 V, X1 V) IAREA3=IAREA(X5V.X1V.X2V) IF(IAREAL, EQ. IAREA2, AND. IAREA1, EQ. IAREA3) GO TO 55 20 100 =0 RETURN 3 LDC = 3RETURN 40 IAREA1=IAREA((5),(3),X1V)

IF (IAREA1. EQ.) GO TO 30 IAREA2=IAREA(X5V, X1V, X2V) IAR EA3 = IAREA(X5V, X2 V, X3 V) IF (IARFA1.ED. IA REAZ.AND.IAREA1.EQ.IAREA3) GD [] 55 GD TD 20

45 | | AREA1 = | AREA (X4 V, X3 V, X1 V) IAREA2= IAREA(X4V, X1V, X2V) 1A ZEA3 = 1 A ZEA (44, (24, X3V) IF (IAREAL EQ. IAREAL AND IAREAL EQ. IAREAL) GO TO 60 GD TO 2 /

55 CALL MOVE2 (X4V, X4V, X5V, 1, 0, IERR) IF (1E 2 2 - E 2 - 4) | 4 R I FE (I DUT + 1000) RETURN

6 CALL MOVE2(X5V, X5V, X4V, 1 0, IERR) 1F(1ERR EQ.4) WRITE(10UT,1000) RETURN

1000 FORMAT(1H , 14HERROR IN MOVE 2) END

E.7 SUBROUTINE BLOCN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, LOC) Continued

PURPOSE:

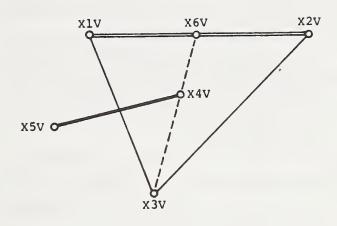
This subroutine calculates the alignments in the x-y plane, of one line segment relative to the alignment of another line segment and a point. Physically, the line segment defined by the x(I=1), y(I=2) coordinates of the points X1V(I) and X2V(I) represents a road segment, the point X3V(I) represents a receiver, and the line segment defined by the points X4V(I) and X5V(I) represent either a barrier or an absorptive ground strip.

The subroutine output is a point X6V(I) in the x-y plane and a configuration index, LOC. See Figure F-2. If LOC = 0, the line segment defined by X4V, X5V is outside the triangle formed by X1V, X2V, X3V. In this case, the subroutine assigns no values to X6V.

If LOC = 1, this line segment defined by X4V, X5V intersects the line segment defined by X1V, X3V. In this case, the subroutine assigns X6V as the intersection point (in the x-y plane) of the line segment X1V, X2V and the line defined by the points X3V, X4V or X3V, X5V.

If LOC =2, the line segment defined by X4V, X5V intersects the line segment defined by X2V, X3V. In this case, the subroutine assigns X6V as the intersection point (in the x-y plane) of the line segment X1V, X2V and the line defined by the points X3V, X4V or X3V, X5V.

If LOC = 3, the line segment defined by X4V, X5V intersects both line segments defined by X1V, X3V and X2V, X3V (ie, the road segment, as viewed from point X3V, is completely covered by the line segment X4V, X5V). In this case, the subroutine assigns no values to X6V.



- LOC = 0 denotes that the line X4V, X5V is outside the triangle X1V, X2V, X3V.
- LOC = 1 denotes that the line X4V, X5V intersects the line X1V, X3V.
- LOC = 2 denotes that the line X4V, X5V intersects the line X2V, X3V.
- LOC = 3 denotes that the line X4V, X5V intersects both lines X1V, X3V and X2V, X3V.
- LOC = 4 denotes that the line X4V, X5V is completely inside the triangle X1V, X2V, X3V.

FIGURE E-2. SUBROUTINE BLOCN: RELATIVE GEOMETRY

SUBROUTINE BLOCN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, LOC) Continued

If LOC = 4, the line segment defined by X4V, X5V is interior to the triangle defined by the points X1V, X2V, X3V. In this case, the subroutine assigns X6V as the intersection point on the line segment X1V, X2V of the line from X3V to either X4V or X5V that is closest to the point X1V. SEE RESTRICTIONS

SUBPROGRAMS USED:

KCUT(X1, X2, X3, X4), TRI(X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, KTRI)
INTCPT(X1, X2, X3, X4, X5), SEE RESTRICTIONS,
SEE SUBROUTINE DEGEN

VARIABLES: Input parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - points defining a road segment location in the x(I=1), y(I=2) plane.

X3V(I) - a point defining the receiver location in the x(I=1), y(I=2) plane.

X4V(I), X5V(I) - points defining a line segment location in the x(I=1), y(I=2) plane.

Output parameters

X6V(I) - a point on the line segment defined by X1V(I), X2V(I) that represents the intersection of the line defined by either the points X3V, X4V or X3V, X5V. (SEE PURPOSE)

LOC - a parameter describing the configuration (SEE PURPOSE).

<u>Subprogram parameters</u>

KTRI - A parameter assigned by subprogram TRI.
KTRI = 0 if X4V is either exterior to the triangle X1V, X2V, X3V or lies on a line segment X1V, X2V; X1V, X3V; or X2V, X3V.

SUBROUTINE BLOCN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, LOC) Concluded

XAV(I) - a point on the line segment defined by X1V(I), X2V(I) that represents the intersection of the line defined by X3V, X4V.

XBV(I) - a point on the line segment defined by X1V(I), X2V(I) that represents the intersection of the line defined by X3V, X5V.

RESTRICTIONS: The subprogram BLOCN is used by the subprograms ENDPT and GEOMRY to establish the basic geometric relationship between a roadway segment (X1V, X2V); a receiver location, X3V; and a potentially intervening barrier or ground strip segment (X4V, X5V). Geometric configurations between the five points defined by X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, and X5V can arise that may either produce erroneous results or program failure. To check for these potential problems and to avoid the possibility of calculating erroneous results, the subprogram DEGEN is used. The problem geometrical configurations are associated with colinearity of source-receiver points X1, X2, X3 with barrier and/or ground strip points X4V, X5V or if the points X4V and/or X5V lie on the boundary of the triangle formed by the points X1V, X2V, X3V. See Figure E-2.

ACCURACY:

SEE RESTRICTIONS.

SIZE:

958_g

REFERENCES:

None.

IMPLICIT REAL® (A-H,O-Z) DIMENSION XIV(2), X2V(2), X3V(2), X4V(2), X5V(2), X6V(2), X4V(2), XBV[2) SUBROUTINE BLOCK (XIV, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, LOC) CALL TRI(XIV, X2V, X3V, X4V, XAV, KTRI) 3 CALL INTCPT(XIV, X2V, X3V, X5V, XBV) LOC = LOC + KCUT (X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V) *2 JF (KPDS (XIV , XAV , XBV) . EQ. 1160 TO FIND RELATIVE LOCATION OF BARRIER LDC =KCUT (X1V x3V x4V x5V) IF (KTRI EQ 1)60 TO 6 1F (LOC. EQ. 0)60 TO 4 1F(LUC.EQ.4)60 TO 5 IF (KTR1 .EQ. O)RETURN IF (LUC . EQ. 3) RET URN X6V (1)=XBV (1) X6 V (2) = XBV (2) X6 V (1) = XAV (1) X6V(2)=XAV(2) 60 10 2 RETURN 10C =4 'n 9 3 ~ Ť ں 8 ... 5 00002 0.112 7 . () 9000 **2**000 0010 0 11 0014 0.15 0016 0.17 0018 0.19 0020 200

SUBROUTINE BLOCN: LISTING

E.8 SUBROUTINE MOVE (X1V, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR) Continued

PURPOSE:

To calculate the coordinates of the point X2V that lies on a line passing through the points X1V, X3V and is a specified distance, DELTA, from the point X1V in (x, y, z) coordinate space. (See VARIABLES, DELTA).

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

AMAG (X1, X2)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

X1V(I), X3V(I) - Points in (x, y, z) coordinate space defining a line.

x - coordinate I = 1

y - coordinate I = 2

z - coordinate I = 3

DELTA - The distance from the point X1V at which one desires the point X2V to be located on the line X1V, X3V. If DELTA is positive, X2V will be located along the line defined by X1V, X3V in the direction from X3V to X1V. If DELTA is negative, X2V will be located along the line defined by X1V, X3V in the direction from X1V to X3V. If DELTA is zero, X2V will coincide with X1V.

Subprogram Parameters

TEMP - The length of the line segment defined by the points X1V, X3V.

FCTR - The ratio of DELTA to TEMP

Output Parameters

X2V(I) - The x, y, z coordinates of the point X2V.

SUBROUTINE MOVE (X1V, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR) Concluded

IERR - An error indicator. If TEMP is greater than
 zero (i.e., XIV and X3V do not coincide) then
 IERR = O. If TEMP is equal to zero (i.e., XIV
 and X3V coincide) then IERR = 4 and the point X2V(I)
 is not calculated when control is returned to the
 calling program.

RESTRICTIONS: See description of variable IERR.

ACCURACY: Not applicable.

SIZE: 582₈

REFERENCES: The point X2V is calculated using the vector relation

$$\vec{R}_2 = \vec{R}_1 + DELTA \vec{r}_{31}$$

$$\vec{r}_{31} = \vec{R}_{31} / \sqrt{\vec{R}_{31} \cdot \vec{R}_{31}}$$

0 ⊊ ÷1	SUBROUTINE MOVE(XIV, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR)
	C MOVE ENDPOINT OF ROAD
10002	IMPLICIT REAL+8 (4-H,D-Z)
003	DIMENSION X1V(3), X2V(3), X3V(3)
0044	1ER R = ∂
0005	TE4P=44AG(x11,(31)
0006	1F(TEMP.EQ.U.) GO TO 3
0307	FCTR=DELTA/TEMP
()(8	DO 2 I=1.3
0009	X 2V (1) = X 1V (1) + (X 1V (1) -X 3V (1)) +FCTR
0619	2 CONTINUE
0011	RETURN
0/412	3 1ERR=4
0013	RETURN
0.14	END

SUBROUTINE MOVE: LISTING

E.9 SUBROUTINE MOVE2 (X1V, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR) Continued

PURPOSE:

To calculate, in the x-y plane, the coordinates of the point X2V that lies on a line passing through the points X1V, X3V and is a specified distance, DELTA, from the point X1V. This is the x-y plane analogue of subroutine MOVE.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

SQRT(X)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

X1V(I), X3V(I) - Points in the x-y plane defining a

x - coordinate I = 1

y - coordinate I = 2

DELTA - The distance from the point X1V at which one desires to locate the point X2V on the line defined by the points X1V, X3V. If DELTA is positive, X2V will be located on the line defined by X1V, X3V in the direction from X3V to X1V. If DELTA is negative, X2V will be located along the line defined by X1V, X3V in the direction from X1V to X3V. If DELTA is zero, X2V coincides with X1V.

Subprogram Parameters

TEMP - The length of the line segment defined by the points X1V, X3V.

FCTR - The ratio of DELTA to TEMP.

Output Parameters

X2V(I) - The x,y coordinates of the point X2V.

SUBROUTINE MOVE2 (X1V, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR) Concluded

IERR - An error indicator. If TEMP is greater than zero (i.e., XIV and X3V do not coincide), then IERR = 0 and the coordinates, X2V(I) are calculated. If TEMP is zero (i.e., XIV and X3V coincide), then IERR = 4 and the coordinates, X2V(I), are not calculated.

RESTRICTIONS: See description of variable IERR.

ACCURACY:

Not applicable.

REFERENCES: See Subroutine MOVE.

SIZE:

5968

02101	
0001	SUBROJEINE MOVE 26(1V, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR)
	C MOVE AN ENDPOINT(2-DIMENSION)
-}·.· 2	IMPLICIT REAL+8 (A-H,D-Z)
0 G / 3	DIMENSION X1 V(2), X2 V(2), X3 V(2)
0004	1648=9
0.105	TEMP=DSQRT((X1V(1)-X3V(1))++2+(X1V(2)-X3V(2))++2)
0 3 6	IF(TEMP EQ (J.)) GO TO 3
03:7	FCTR=DELTA/TEMP
0008	DD 2 I=1,2
0619	X2V(1)=X1V(1)+(X1V(1)-X3V(1))+FCTR
99 1 0	2 CONTINUE
#::11	RETURN
0012	3 1ERR=4
0013	RETURN
2014	END

SUBROUTINE MOVE2: LISTING

E.10 SUBROUTINE TRI (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, KTRI) Continued

PURPOSE:

To calculate a logic number, KTRI, that indicates whether or not the point X4V lies within or on the boundaries of a triangle in the x-y plane formed by the points X1V, X2V, and X3V. (See VARIABLES and RESTRICTIONS).

SUBPROGRAMS

USED: INTCPT (X1, X2, X3, X4, X5); KPOS (X1, X2, X3)

VARIABLES: Input Parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I), X3V(I) - The coordinates of three points in the x-y plane. The x-coordinate is denoted by I = 1; the y-coordinate by I = 2.

X4V(I) - A point in the x-y plane whose location relative to the triangle formed by the points X1V, X2V, X3V is to be determined.

Output Parameters

- X5V(I) The intersection point of the lines through X1V, X2V and X3V, X4V.
- KTRI A logic number that indicates the location of X4V relative to the triangle formed by the points X1V, X2V, X3V.
- KTRI = 1 If the point X4V lies interior to or on the boundary of (excluding the point X3V) the triangle formed by the points X1V, X2V, X3V.
- KTRI = 0 If the point X4V coincides with the point X3V or lies exterior to the triangle formed by the points X4V, X2V, X3V.

SUBROUTINE TRI (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, KTRI) Concluded

RESTRICTIONS: The intersection point X5V is always calculated and returned to the calling program. If KTRI = 1 the point X5V lies on the line segment defined by the end points X1V, X2V including the end points. If KTRI = 0 and X4V does not coincide with X3V, the point X5V lies on the line passing through the points X1V, X2V. If the points X3V and X4V coincide KTRI = 0 and X5V is projected to a point beyond 2·10¹⁴ miles from the point X1V. (See Subprogram INTCPT). Usage of this subroutine should recognize these restrictions.

ACCURACY: That of subprograms.

SIZE: 594₈

REFERENCES: None.

0.4-1	SUBROUTINE TRI(X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, KTR1)
	C FIND IF POINT IN TRIANGLE AND LOCATE INTERCEPT
0002	IMPLICIT REAL≎B (A-H,O-Z)
n ge 3	DIMENSION X1V(2), X2V(2), X3V(2), X4V(2), X5V(2)
0.4	CALL INTOPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V)
0005	KTR 1=')
D 6	IF (KPOS (X1V, X2V, X5V) .EQ .O)R ETURN
Apr. 7	IF (KPO S (X3 V, X5 V, X4 V) .EQ. 1)KTRI = 1
£ 4	RETURN
0009	FND

SUBROUTINE TRI: LISTING

E.11 SUBROUTINE INTCPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V) Continued

PURPOSE:

To calculate the x-y plane intersection point, X5V(I), of two lines defined by the points (X1V(I)), and (X2V(I)), and (X3V(I)), (X4V(I)). The subscript I = 1 for x-coordinates and I = 2 for y-coordinates.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

None.

VARIABLES:

Input parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points in the x-y plane defining a line. X3V(I), X4V(I) - Points in the x-y plane defining a line.

Subprogram parameters

AX, AY - x-component and y-component respectively, of the line segment defined by (X1V, X2V).

BX, BY - x-component and y-component respectively of the line segment defined by (X3V, X4V).

C1, C2 - Algebraic expressions arising in the derivation of the algorithm.

D - The value of the 2X2 determinant formed by the x,y components of the two line segments.

Output parameters

X5V(I) - The (x,y) coordinate (I = 1, I = 2, respectively)of the intersection point.

RESTRICTIONS: If either line segment has zero length, then D = 0 and a division by zero will occur. If the two line segments are parallel or coincide, D = O and a division by zero will occur. If $D^2 < 10^{-6}$ ft², the subroutine, projects the point X5V out in the x-y plane somewhere beyond a radius of 2 \times 10 14 miles from the point X1V. Usage should recognize these restrictions.

ACCURACY:

See Restrictions.

SIZE:

738₈

SUBROUTINE INTCPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V) Concluded

REFERENCES: The algorithm used to calculate the point X5V, is derived by writing the vector equation for lines passing through the points (X1V, X2V) and (X3V, X4V) and solving for their common point.

0001	SUBROUTINE INTOPE(X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V)
	C FIND INTERCEPT OF TWO LINES IN A PLANE
03 52	IMPLICIT REAL#8 (A-H,O-Z)
0003	DIMENSION X1 V (2), X 2V (2), X 3V (2), X 4V (2) ,X 5V (2)
0004	AX = X2V(1) - X1V(1)
0++-5	AY = X2V(2) - X1V(2)
0 e 6	BX=X4V(1)-X3V(1)
0007	BY= X4V(2)-X3V(2)
8 تىپى	$C1 = Ay \neq X 2V(1) - AX \neq X 2V(2)$
00 °9	$(2=BY \pm X4V(1)-BX \pm X4V(2)$
0.40	D=A x*B Y- A Y*B X
0011	1F(D*+2.LT.1.E+6)GD TD 2
0012	X5V(1) = (AX + C2 - 3X + C1)/D
0013	x5y(2) = (Ay + C2 - By + C1)/D
04.14	RETURN
0015	2 D=D SQRT (AX**2+4Y**2)
0016	X5 V (1) = X1 V (1) + (AX/D) + 1 • E + 15
0017	X5V(2)=X1V(2)+(AY/D)+1.E+15
0918	RETURN
0019	END

SUBROUTINE INTCPT: LISTING

E.12 SUBROUTINE NRPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, DIST) Continued

PURPOSE:

To compute the point X4V on a <u>line</u> defined by the points X1V, X2V that is nearest to the point X3V. The length of the <u>line segment</u> (X3V, X4V) is the distance, DIST, from the point X3V to the <u>line</u> defined by X1V, X2V. If DIST =0, then DIST is set equal to 1 foot prior to returning to the calling program.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

DSOR (X1, X2); AMAG (X1, X2)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

XIV(I), X2V(I) - Points in x, y, z coordinate space defining a line.

X3V(I) - A point in the x, y, z coordinate space.

Subprogram Parameters

I - Subscript denoting coordinate

x - coordinate, I = 1

y - coordinate, I = 2

z - coordinate, I = 3

AV(I) - Components of vector \overrightarrow{R}_{21}

BV(I) - Components of vector \vec{R}_{31}

AX, AY, AZ - Values of AV(1), AV(2), AV(3); respectively.

BX, BY, BZ - Values of BV(1), BV(2), BV(3); respectively.

TEMP - Square of length of line segment defined by X1V, X2V.

SUBROUTINE NRPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, DIST) Concluded

RATIO - An expression developed in the derivation of the point X4V(I) in terms of X1V(I), X2V(I) and X3V(I).

Output Parameters

X4V(I) - A point on the line defined by X1V(I), X2V(I) that is nearest to the point X3V(I). See RESTRICTIONS.

DIST - The distance from the point X3V(I) to the line defined by X1V(I), X2V(I). If DIST = 0, the subprogram sets DIST = 1 prior to returning control to the calling program. See RESTRICTIONS.

RESTRICTIONS: If the points X1V and X2V coincide, X4V coincides with X1V and DIST is the distance between X3V and X4V. If X3V is on the line defined by X1V, X2V then X4V and X3V coincide and DIST = 1.

REFERENCES: None.

SIZE: 796₈

SUBROUTINE NRPT: LISTING

E.13 SUBROUTINE NR1 (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, DIST, X5V, DN1)

PURPOSE: To calculate the point, X5V, on the line segment (X1V,

X2V) that is nearest to the point X3V and to calculate

the distance between the points X3V and X5V.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED: KPOS (X1, X2, X3), REPLACE (X1, X2), AMAG (X1, X2)

VARIABLES: <u>Input Parameters</u>

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points in (x, y, z) coordinate space defining a line segment and a line.

X3V(I) - A point in (x, y, z) coordinate space.

X4V(I) - The point on the line passing through the points X1V, X2V that is nearest to the point X3V.

DIST - The distance from the point X3V to the line passing through the points X1V, X2V.

Output Parameters

X5V(I) - A point on the <u>line segment</u> (X1V, X2V) that is nearest to the point X3V.

DN1 - The length of the line segment (X3V, X5V).

RESTRICTIONS: See Subprogram NRPT.

ACCURACY: Not Applicable.

SIZE: 736₈

REFERENCES: None.

0.101	SUB LOUTINE NR1(X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, DIST, X5V, DN1)
	C FIND NEAREST POINT TO LINE SEGMENT
0002	IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H.O-Z)
00t)3	DIMENSION X14(3), X24(3), X34(3), X44(3), X54(3)
02 4	1F(KPOS(X4V, X2V, X1V).EQ. 1)GO TO 2
0 3 12 5	1F(KPOS(X1V, X4V, X2V) EQ. 1)GO TO 4
0006	CALL REPLCE (X4V, X5V)
0007	DN1 =D1ST
ាធ្នូវ 🐧 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮 💮	RETURN
0 34 9	2 CALL REPLCE(XIV, X5V)
0010	GD TD 6
0011	4 CA_L REPLCE ((21, (5/)
0012	6 DN1 =AMAG(X5V, X3V)
0.313	RETURN
0014	END

SUBROUTINE NR1: LISTING

E.14 SUBROUTINE ENDPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, KTRIG, IERR) Continued

PURPOSE:

To calculate the (x, y, z) coordinates of points on a roadway segment for which sound propagation may or may not be affected at a receiver location by an intervening barrier or ground strip. (See RESTRICTIONS).

The input values of the points X1V, X2V define the initial roadway segment. The point X3V defines the observer location and the points X4V, X5V define the location of a barrier on ground strip.

The subroutine calculates the index KTRIG and, as necessary, the point X6V on the line segment defined by the input values of X1V, X2V so that if KTRIG = 0, the line segment defined by the output values of X1V, X2V represent a road segment with a clear line of sight to the receiver X3V. If KTRIG = 0, the output values of X6V have no physical significance. If KTRIG = 1, the line segment defined by the output values of X1V, X6V represent a road segment with an obstructed (in the x-y plane) line-of-sight to the receiver at X3V and the line segment defined by the output values of X6V, X2V represent a roadway segment with a clear line-of-sight to the receiver at X3V.

The subroutine does not alter the input values of X1V, X3V, X4V, and X5V, but it may alter the input value of X2V. Also, the points X2V and X6V may coincide. (see VARIABLES and RESTRICTIONS).

SUBPROGRAMS USED:

REPLCE (X1V, X2V); ZCOR (X1V, X2V, X3V); BLOCN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, LOC); MOVE (X1V, X2V, X3V, DELTA, IERR).

SUBROUTINE ENDPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, DTRIG, IERR) Continued

VARIABLES: <u>Input parameters</u>

- X1V(I), X2V(I) Points in x, y, z coordinate space defining the alignment of the roadway segment.
- X3V(I) A point in x, y, z coordinate space defining the receiver location.
- X4V(I), X5V(I) Points in x, y, z coordinate space defining a barrier or a ground strip.

Subprogram parameters

- ITRIG An index, internal to the subprogram, that indicates whether or not the input value of the point X1V and the point X6V initially calculated on the line segment (X1V, X2V) are so close that the significance of the segment (X1V, X6V) can be ignored in judging the effect of the strip (X4V, X5V). The subroutine considers "close" to be a distance of 0.51 feet.
- LOC An index generated by the subroutine BLOCN that indicates the relative location of the roadway segment and the receiver to the barrier or ground strip.
- DELTA A distance defined as either -0.50 or -0.51 feet and used by subroutine MOVE to shift points.
- XDUM(I)- A dummy point initially set equal to X4V(I).

Output parameters

KTRIG - An index of whether or not the sound from a road segment may be attenuated by a barrier or ground strip. If KTRIG = 0, the segment (X1V, X2V) is unaffected by the strip X4V, X5V (see Output parameter X2V(I)). If KTRIG = 1, the line segment (X1V, X6V) is totally affected by the strip

- SUBROUTINE ENDPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, DTRIG, IERR) Continued

 (X4V, X5V) and the segment (X6V, X2V) is unaffected by the strip (X4V, X5V) (See Output parameter, X6V(I)).
 - IERR An error code set by subroutine MOVE. If IERR = 0, the subroutine MOVE has been successful and output from ENDPT can be used. If IERR = 4, the subroutine MOVE has not been successful and output from ENDPT are probably in error. (See Subroutine MOVE).
 - X1V(I) One end point of the roadway segment. The input values of X1V(I) are not altered by the subprogram.
 - X2V(I) One end point of the roadway segment. The input values of X2V(I) to ENDPT may be altered by ENDPT so that when KTRIG = 0, the roadway segment defined by (X1V, X2V) is not affected by the barrier or ground strip defined by (X4V, X5V). If KTRIG = 1, the input values of X2V(I) to ENDPT are not altered by the subroutine. Hence, the output values of X2V(I) always represent an end point of a roadway segment that is unaffected by the intervening barrier or ground strip.
 - X3V(I) Input values of the receiver location. Not altered by the subprogram.
 - X4V(I), X5V(I) Input values of the barrier or ground strip location. Not altered by the sub-program.
 - X6V(I) If KTRIG = 0, the point X6V has no significance. If KTRIG = 1, the point X6V is a point on the roadway segment (X1V, X2V) that defines a totally affected segment (X1V, X6V) and a totally unaffected segment (X6V, X2V). The point X6V may coincide with the point X2V.

SUBROUTINE ENDPT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, DTRIG, IERR) Concluded

RESTRICTIONS: The subroutine ENDPT determines whether or not the road-

way segment defined by the input values of (X1V, X2V) is affected by the barrier or ground strip (X4V, X5V) using x-y coordinate geometry. Hence, the subroutine ENDPT does make an absolute judgement as to no effect if KTRI = 0 on the segment (X1V, X2V) or if KTRI = 1 on the segment (X6V, X2V). However, if KTRI = 1, the subroutine does not consider the elevations of source, barrier, and receiver for the roadway segment (X1V, X6V). The usage

should recognize this fact.

ACCURACY: That of subprograms.

SIZE: 1152₈

REFERENCES: None.

SUBROUTINE ENDPT: LISTING

E.15 SUBROUTINE SECTN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, X7V) Continued

PURPOSE:

Calculates the (x, y, z) coordinates of the points X6V(I) and X7V(I). The point X6V(I) is on the line passing through the points X4V, X5V intersecting the vertical (z - coordinate) plane defined by the (x-y) coordinates of the points X1V, X3V. The point X7V is on the line passing through the points X4V, X5V intersecting the vertical (z - coordinate) plane defined by the (x-y) coordinates of the points X2V, X3V. (See RESTRICTIONS and Figure E-3).

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

INTCPT (X1, X2, X3, X4, X5), ZCOR (X1, X2, X3)

VARIABLES:

Input Parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I), X3V(I) - Points in (x, y, z) coordinate space defining <u>lines</u> passing through the points X1V, X3V and X2V, X3V.

X4V(I), X5V(I) - Points in the (x, y, z) coordinate space defining a <u>line</u> passing through the points X4V, X5V.

Output Parameters

X6V(I), X7V(I) - Points on the line passing through the points X4V, X5V that lie in the vertical plane defined by the x-y components of the lines passing through the points X1V, X3V and X2V, X3V, respectively.

RESTRICTIONS: The subprogram does not check to see if the points X6V and X7V lie on the line segment (X4V, X5V). Usage of this subprogram must recognize this restriction.

ACCURACY: See Subprogram INTCPT.

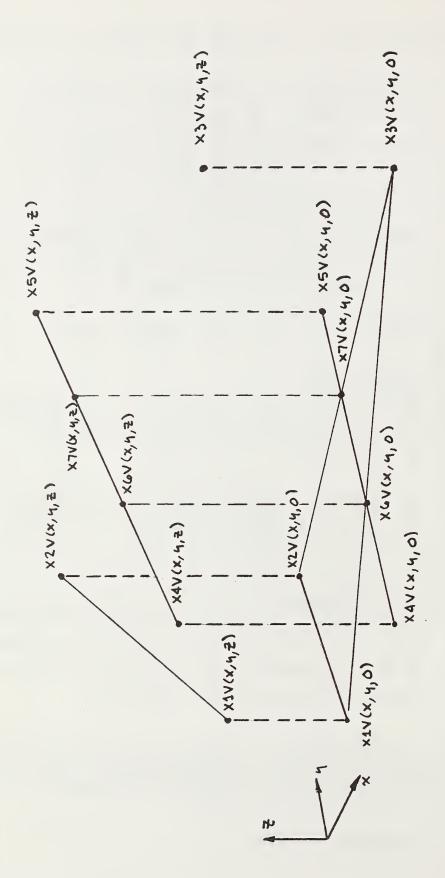


FIGURE E-3. SUBROUTINE SECTN: MOMENCLATURE

SUBROUTINE SECTN (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, X5V, X6V, X7V) Concluded

SIZE:

6348

REFERENCES:

None.

SUBROUTINE SECTN: LISTING

E.16 SUBROUTINE IMAGE(X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V) Continued

PURPOSE:

To calculate the (x, y, z) (I = 1,2,3) location of an image receiver at the point X4V(I) relative to a receiver at the point X3V(I) and a reflector defined by the end points X1V(I) and X2V(I). All calculations are conducted in the x-y plane with the z coordinate, X4V(3), of the image receiver set equal to the z coordinate X3V(3) of the receiver.

SUBPROGRAMS USED:

None.

VARIABLES:

Input parameter

X1V(I), X2V(I) - The x, y, z coordinates of the reflector.

X3V(I) - The x, y, z coordinates of the receiver.

Subprogram parameters

- The x-component of the <u>directed</u> line segment (X1V, X2V)

- The y-component of the <u>directed</u> line segment (X1V, X2V).

AXY - The square of the distance of the x-y plane projection of the line segment (X1V, X2V).

RATIO - The ratio of the x-y plane projections of the distance of point X3V from the line defined by X1V, X2V to the length of the line segment (X1V, X2V).

Output parameters

X4V(I) - The (x, y, z) coordinates of the image receiver.

RESTRICTIONS: The subroutine does not utilize the z coordinates defining the reflector and, hence, cannot judge whether or not a reflection would in fact occur. Usage should recognize

this restriction.

ACCURACY: Not applicable.

SUBROUTINE IMAGE(X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V) Concluded

SIZE: 532₈

REFERENCES: See Figure E-4 for nomenclative.

SUB RCUTINE IMAGE (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V)

C FIND IMAGE POINT

14°LICIT REAL*B (A-H, D-Z)

DIMENSIUN X1V(3), X2V(3), X3V(3), X4V(3)

AX= X2V(1)-X1V(1)

AY= X2V(2)-X1V(2)

AXY = A(**2+AY**2

RATID=0.

IF(AXY, EQ.O.)GO TO 10

RAT 10=(((X3 W(2)-X2V(2))*AX-(X3V(1)-X2V(1))*AY)*2.0]/AXY

10 X4V(1)=X3V(1)+4Y*RATID

X4V(2)=X3V(2)-AX*RATID

X4V(3)=X3V(3)

RETURN
END

SUBROUTINE IMAGE: LISTING

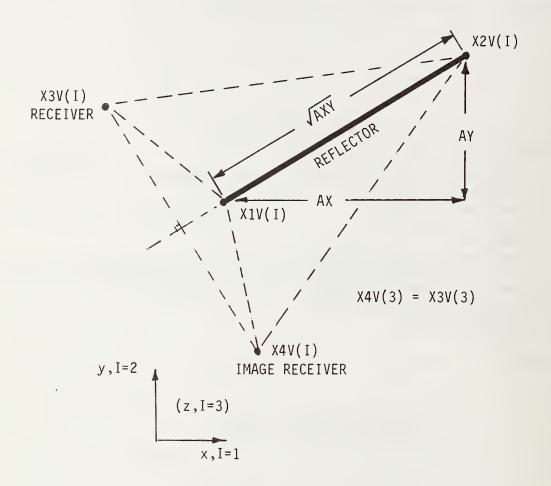


FIGURE E-4. SUBROUTINE IMAGE: NOMENCLATURE

E.17 SUBROUTINE MIDP (X1V, X2V, X3V)

PURPOSE:

To calculate the midpoint, X3V, of a line segment defined by the points (X1V, X2V) in x, y, z coordinate space.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

None.

VARIABLES:

Input parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points in x, y, z coordinate space defining the line segment.

I - Subscript defining the

x - component I = 1

y - component I = 2

z - component I = 3

of the points X1V(I), X2V(I), X3V(I).

Output parameter

RESTRICTIONS: None

ACCURACY:

Not applicable

SIZE:

402₈

REFERENCES:

None

SUBROUTINE MIDP (XIV, X2V, X3V) 0001 FIND CENTER POINT C IMPLICIT REAL®8 (A-H,0-Z) 11.1..2 DIMENSION X1V(3), X2V(3), X3V(3) 0003 00 10 1=1,3 0004 $16 \times 3V(1) = (X1V(1)+X2V(1))/2.$ Million RETURN 0.1.16 END 09:7

SUBROUTINE MIDP: LISTING

E.18 SUBROUTINE REPLCE (X1V, X2V)

PURPOSE: To assign the coordinates of a point or the components

> of a vector, XIV(I), to the coordinates of a point or the components of a vector X2V(I). The values of X1V(I)

are unchanged.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED: None.

VARIABLES: Input/Output Parameters

> X1V(I), X2V(I) - The components of two vectors or the coordinates of two points in (x, y, z) coordinate space.

> > x - component or coordinate I = 1

y - component or coordinate I = 2

z - component or coordinate I = 3

RESTRICTIONS: None.

Not applicable. ACCURACY:

310₈ SIZE:

REFERENCES: None.

> 0.01 SUB ROUTINE REPLCE (X1V, X2V) 0002 IMPLICIT REAL+8 (A-H,O-Z) 0443 DIMENSION XIV(3), X2V(3)

0004 X2V(1)=X1V(1) () (#¥5 X2 V (2) = X1V (2)0006 X2V(3) = X1V(3)

0007 RETURN 0008 END

SUBROUTINE REPLCE: LISTING

E.19 FUNCTION AMAG (X1V, X2V)

PURPOSE: To compute the length, AMAG, of a line segment defined by

the end points XIV(I) and X2V(I), for an (x, y, z)

coordinate system.

SUBPROGRAMS

LISTED: DSQR (X1V, X2V); SQRT (X).

VARIABLES: Input Parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points defined by their x(I=1), y(I=2),

z(I=3) coordinates.

RESTRICTIONS: None.

ACCURACY: Not Applicable.

SIZE: 370₈

REFERENCES: Calculates the length of a line vector, \vec{R}_{12} , as AMAG =

 $(\vec{R}_{12} \cdot \vec{R}_{12})^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

FUNCTION AMAG(X1V,X2V)

C FIND MAGNITUDE OF VECTOR

OQ 02. IMPLICIT REAL *8 (A+H,D-Z)

OO 03 DIMENSION X1V(3),X2V(3)

OU 4 AMAG=DSQRT(DSQR(X1V,X2V))

OU 05 RETURN

END

FUNCTION AMAG: LISTING

E.20 FUNCTION ANGLE (X1V, X2V, X3V)

PURPOSE: To compute the angle between the two line segments defined

by the points (X1V, X3V) and (X2V, X3V) for an (x, y, z)

coordinate system.

SUBPROGRAMS

LISTED: DSQR (X1, X2), SQRT (X), ARCOS (X).

VARIABLES: Input Parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I), X3V(I) - Points defined by their x(I=1),

y(I=2), z(I=3) coordinates.

Subprogram Parameters

D13 - Square of the length of the line segment defined by

the points X1V(I) and X3V(I).

D12 - Square of the length of the line segment defined by

the points X1V(I) and X2V(I).

D23 - Square of the length of the line segment defined by

the points X2V(I) and X3V(I).

RESTRICTIONS: If point X3V coincides with either X1V or X2V, ANGLE = $\pi/2$.

ACCURACY: That of subprograms.

SIZE: 624₈

REFERENCES: COS (ANGLE) is calculated using the "Law of Cosines."

ANGLE is calculated as COS^{-1} (COS(ANGLE)).

FUNCTION ANGLE: LISTING

0001 FUNCTION ANGLE(X17, X2V, X3V) 0002 IMPLICIT REAL⇒8 (A-H, D-Z)

013 DIMENSION X1V(3), X2V(3), X3V(3)

0005 D23=DSQR(X1V,X3V) D23=DSQR((2V,(3V)

0:316 ANGLE=1.5708

03:7 IF(D13*D23 EQ 0. 1RETURN

0608 D12=DSQR(X1V,X2V)

0009 ANGLE=DARCOS(()23+013-D12)/(DSQRT(D13+D23)+2.11

0010 RETURN 0011 END

E.21 FUNCTION BARFAC (KF, DELP) Continued

PURPOSE:

To compute the attenuation of acoustic intensity for a propagation path over a barrier between a source point and a receiver point for a given path length difference, DELP, and octave band center frequency, denoted by the index KF.

SUBPROGRAMS

LISTES:

SQRT(X), TAN(X), TANH(X), ABS(X).

VARIABLES:

Input parameters

KF - Interger index, n, for octave band center frequency (see derivation below) or A-weighted sound level, (KF = 1).

Subprogram parameters

DELP - Path length difference, δ , between the diffracted ray and the direct ray between source and receiver.

IP - Variable internal to subprogram equal to KF.

A - 2 π N, where N is the Fresnel Number (see derivation below).

RESTRICTION:

Theory based upon Fresnel diffraction using an analytical approximation to the experimental measurements of Maekawa. (See Section A.6, Appendix A).

If KF=1, the A-weighted sound level is being utilized. This subprogram evaluates A-weighted sound level attenuation by calculating the attenuation at the octave-band center frequency of 500 Hz. (IP=5).

Speed of sound, c, is assumed to be 1120 ft/sec.

ACCURACY:

That of subprograms.

SIZE:

856₈

FUNCTION BARFAC (KF., DELP) Continued.

REFERENCES: Maekawa, Z.: "Noise Reduction by Screens; Applied Acoustics, Vol. 1, 1968, pp 157-173.

Kurze, U.J., and Anderson, G.S.; "Sound Attenuation by Barriers", Applied Acoustics, Vol. 4, 1971, pp 35-53.

Kurze, U.J.; "Noise Reduction by Barriers", J. Acoustical Society of America, Vol. 55, No. 3, March 1974, pp 504-518.

DERIVATION: Development of the relationship for calculating the barrier factor (attenuation) as a function of Fresnel Number is presented in Section

For an octave band center frequency, f_c ; a path length difference, δ ; and a speed of sound, c; the Fresnel Number is defined as

for
$$f_c = 2^n \cdot 10^3/64$$
; $n = 2,3,....9$, $c = 1120$ ft/sec.
 $N = 2f_c \delta/1120 = f_c \delta/560$
 $N = 2^n \cdot 10^3 \delta/(64 \cdot 560) = 2^n \delta/(35.34)$
 $A = 2\pi N = 2^n \delta/(35.84/2\pi) = 2^n \delta/5.7$
BARFAC = $10^{-Db/10}$

for
$$N \le -0.2$$
; $A \le -1.257$; $D_b = 0$; BARFAC=1.0

for
$$-0.2 \le N \le 0$$
 $-1.257 \le A \le 0$

$$D_{b} = 20 \cdot \log \left(\sqrt{|A|} / TAN(\sqrt{|A|}) \right) + 5 = 20 \log (R) + 5$$

$$BARFAC = 10^{-(20 \log (R) + 5)/10} = (10^{0.5} R^{2})^{-1}$$

$$BARFAC = (3.1623 R^{2})^{-1} = (TAN(\sqrt{|A|}) / \sqrt{|A|})^{2} / 3.16$$

for N=0; A=0;
$$D_b=5$$
; BARFAC = $10^{-5/10}$ = 0.31623

for
$$0 \le N \le 5.03$$
; $0 \le A \le 31.6$;
 $D_b = 20 \cdot \log (\sqrt{A/TAN} H(\sqrt{A})) + 5 = 20 \log (R) + 5$

FUNCTION BARFAC (KF, DELP) Concluded

BARFAC =
$$10^{-(20 \cdot \log (R) + 5)/10}$$

= $(3.1623 R^2)^{-1} = (TANH(\sqrt{A}))^2/3.16A$
for N > 5.03; A >31.6 D_b = $20 \cdot M$
BARFAC = $10^{-20/10} = 10^{-2} = 0.0100$

* Note:Previous versions of this subroutine placed an upper limit of $D_b = 24$ dB on barrier attenuation (ie, BARFAC = $4 \cdot 10^{-3}$). The upper limit has been reduced to 20 dB based upon field experience.

```
1301
                    FUNCTION BARFAC (KF, DELP)
                    IMPLICIT REAL =8 (A-H, 0-Z)
01:02
             C FIND BARRIER FACTOR
0003
                    IF(DELP.62.-0.2)63 TD 3
                    IF (DELP.GE.5.65)GO TO 4
0004
0005
0006
                    IF(KF, EQ 1) IP=5
0007
                    A=DELP=(2. == IP) /5.7
0u08
                    IF(A.GE.31.61GB TD 4
                    IF(A.GT.O.) GD TD 5
0009
0010
                    IF (A EQ.O.) GO TO 6
                    IF(A.GT.-1.25.4ND.A.LT.0.1GD TO 7
0011
0012
                  3 BARFAC=1.0
0013
                    RETURN
0014
                  4 BARFAC=0.01
0015
                    RETURN
                  5 BARFAC = (DIAN+(DSQRI(A)) + 2)/A/3.16
0016
0017
                    RETURN
0.118
                  6 BARFAC = . 316
0019
                    RETURN
0020
                  7 A1=DA35 (A)
                    BARFAC = (DTAN(DSQRT(A1))) == 2/A1/3.16
0021
0122
                    RETURN
                    END
0023
```

FUNCTION BARFAC: LISTING

E.22 FUNCTION DEL (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, HDIFF, DN1) Continued

PURPOSE:

To calculate the path length difference, DEL, between the ray from the source point, X1V(I), diffracted over a barrier defined by a line segment defined by the points (X3V(I), X4V(I)) towards a receiver location at the point X2V(I). Points and line segments are defined in an x(I=1), y(I=2), z(I=3) coordinate system.

SUBPROGRAMS USED:

NRPT (X1, X2, X3, X4, DIST), DSQR (X1, X3), SQRT (X).

VARIABLES:

Input parameters

X1V(I) - Source point at x(I = 1), y(I = 2), z(I = 3)

X2V(I) - Receiver point at x(I = 1), y(I = 2), z(I = 3)

X3V(I) - End point of line segment at x(I = 1), y(I = 2), z(I = 3) defining barrier.

X4V(I) - End point of line segment at x(I = 1), y(I = 2), z(I = 3) defining barrier.

HDIFF - Height difference between source-receiver ray and top of barrier. (See function HEIGHT).

DN1 - Distance between source-receiver.

Subprogram parameters

DISTA - Distance from source to point XA(I).

DISTB - Distance from receiver to point XB(I).

DISTC - Square of distance between points XA(I) and XB(I).

XA(I) - Point on <u>line</u> defined by the line segment
 (X3V, X4V) that is nearest to the source point
 X1V(I).

XB(I) - Point on <u>line</u> defined by the line segment (X3V, X4V) that is nearest to the receiver point X2V(I).

Output parameters

DEL - Path length difference. Positive if HDIFF is less than zero. Negative if HDIFF is greater than zero.

FUNCTION DEL (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, HDIFF, DN1) Concluded

RESTRICTIONS: The subprogram does not check to see if the direct path

from the source to the receiver intersects the barrier. Hence, it is possible to define input to the subroutine that yields a positive value of DEL when in fact DEL

should be zero. Usage of this subroutine should recognize

this restriction.

ACCURACY: That of subprograms.

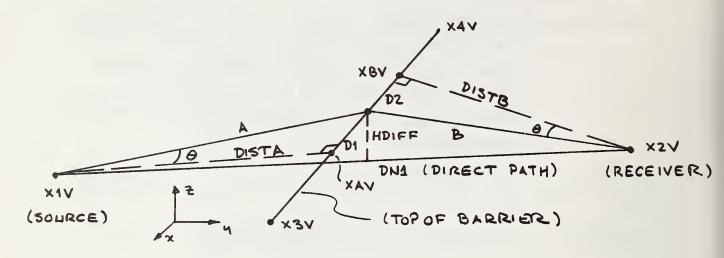
SIZE: 672₈

REFERENCES: See Figure E-5 for derivation of algorithm.

0.001	FUNCTION DELEXIV, X2V, X3V, X4V, HD 1FF, DN1)
	C FIND PATH LENGTH DIFFERENCE
_0002	IMPLICIT REAL#8 (A-H,U-Z)
0003	DIMENSION X1V(3), X2V(3), X3V(3), X4V(3), XAV(3), XBV(3)
0004	CALL NRPT(X3V, X4V, X1V, XAV, DISTA)
0005	CALL WRPT(X3V, X4V, X2V, XBV, DISTB)
0006	DISTC=DSQR(X3V, XAV)
0377	DEL =DSQRT((DISTA+DISTB) ++ 2+DISTC)-DN1
புப்பு 8	IF(HDIFF.GT.O.)DEL=-DEL
0009	RETURN
0010	END

FUNCTION DEL: LISTING

FUNCTION DEL (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, HDIFF, DN1)



Basic Relationship: DEL = A + B - DN1

Basic Geometry: DISTA = A cos θ D1 = A SIN θ

DISTB = B cos θ D2 = B SIN θ

 $A^2 = DISTA^2 + D1^2$ $B^2 = DISTB^2 + D2^2$

DISTA • DISTB + DI • D2 = AB $\cos^2\theta$ + AB $\sin^2\theta$ = AB

 $(A + B)^2 = A^2 + B^2 + 2AB$ $(A + B)^2 = DISTA^2 + D1^2 + DISTB^2 + D2^2 + 2 (DISTA \cdot DISTB + D1 \cdot D2)$ $(A + B)^2 = (DISTA + DISTB)^2 + (D1 + D2)^2$ $DISTC = (D1 + D2)^2$

 $A + B - DN1 = SQRT((DISTA + DISTB)^2 + DISTC) - DN1$

FIGURE E-5. FUNCTION DEL: DERIVATION

E.23 FUNCTION DSQR (X1V, X2V)

PURPOSE: To calculate the square of the distance between two

points X1V(I), X2V(I) in x(I = 1), y(I = 2), z(I = 3)

space.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED: None.

VARIABLES: Input parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points defining a line segment by their

x, y, z coordinates.

Output parameters

DSQR - The square of the distance between the points

X1V(I), X2V(I).

RESTRICTIONS: None.

ACCURACY: Not applicable.

SIZE: 392₈

REFERENCES: DSQR is the scalar ("dot") product of the vector between

points X1V and X2V.

DSQR = $\vec{R}_{12} \cdot \vec{R}_{12} = \vec{R}_{21} \cdot \vec{R}_{21}$

FUNCTION DSOR: LISTING

0001 FUNCTION DSQR(X1V,X2V)
0002 IMPLICIT REAL#8 (A-H,D-Z)

0003 DIMENSION X1V(3),X2V(3)

0).4 DSQR=0.0 0005 DD 10 I=1,3

0016 10 DSQR=(X1V(1)-X2V(1)) **2+DSQR

00 - 7 RETURN 0 → 18 END E.24 FUNCTION HEIGHT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V)

PURPOSE: To calculate the difference in elevation (z coordinates)

between the <u>lines</u> defined by the points (X1V, X2V) and (X3V, X4V) at the x-y plane intersection point of the x-y plane projections of the lines (X1V, X2V)

and (X3V, X4V).

SUBPROGRAMS USED:

INTCPT (X1, X2, X3, X4, X5) ZCOR (X1, X2, X3).

VARIABLES: Input parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Two points defining a <u>line</u> in x(I = 1), y(I = 2), z(I = 3) coordinates.

X3V(I), X4V(I) - Two points defining a <u>line</u> in x(I = 1), y(I = 2), z(I = 3) coordinates.

Subprogram parameters

XI(I) - The x-y plane intersection point of the x-y plane projections of <u>lines</u> defined by the points (X1V, X2V) and (X3V, X4V). Note XI(3) is never assigned a value.

Output parameters

HEIGHT - Difference in elevation between lines defined by (X1V, X2V) and (X3V, X4V) at intersection point.

RESTRICTIONS: That of subprograms used. Hence, HEIGHT can be an elevation difference at a location not on the line

segment defined by (X1V, X2V) and (X3V, X4V). See

Subprograms INTCPT and ZCOR.

ACCURACY: If the x-y plane projections of the <u>lines</u> (X1V, X2V)

and (X3V, X4V) are parallel on collinear HEIGHT will be

a very large number. See Subprograms INTCPT and ZCOR.

SIZE: 518₈

REFERENCES: See Subprograms INTCPT and ZCOR.

See. 31	FUNCTION HEIGHT (X1 V, X2 V, X3 V, X4 V)
	C FIND HEIGHT DIFFERENCE
0002	IMPLICIT REALOS (A-HOD-Z)
0u03	DIMENSION X1V(3), X2V(3), X3V(3), X4V(3), X1(3)
03:4	CALL INTOPT(XIV, X2V, X3V, X4V, XI)
0005	HEIGHT = ZCOR (X1V, X2V, XI) -Z COR (X3V, X4V, XI)
0006	RETURY
Qu+ 7	END

FUNCTION HEIGHT: LISTING

E.25 FUNCTION IAREA (X1V, X2V, X3V) Continued

PURPOSE: To calculate an index, IAREA, that indicates the relative

spacing (area enclosed) of the three points XIV, X2V,

X3V in the x-y plane.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED: ABS(X)

VARIABLES: Input Parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I), X3V(I) - Points defined in the x-y plane.

x - coordinate I = 1

y - coordinate I = 2

Subprogram Parameters

TERM 1, TERM 2, TERM 3 - The three terms resulting from calculating the vector ("cross") product of the vectors \vec{R}_{31} and \vec{R}_{32} .

AREA - A number equal to twice the area of the triangle formed by the points XIV, X2V, X3V. Area may be positive or negative depending upon the locations of points XIV, X2V relative to X3V. If AREA is zero, the points XIV, X2V, X3V are colinear. (See REFERENCES).

Output Parameters

IAREA: IAREA = 1 if the area of the triangle formed by X1V, X2V, X3V is greater than 1 square foot.

IAREA =-0 if the area of the triangle formed by X1V, X2V, X3V is equal to or greater than zero square feet but less than or equal to 1 square foot.

IAREA = 1 if the variable AREA is negative (See REFERENCES).

FUNCTION IAREA (X1V, X2V, X3V) Concluded

RESTRICTIONS: None.

ACCURACY: Not applicable.

SIZE: 516₈

REFERENCES: The variable AREA is the magnitude of the vector formed

by the vector product of the vectors \overrightarrow{R}_{31} and \overrightarrow{R}_{32}

in the x-y plane.

0.001	FUNCTION IAREA (X1V, X2V, X3V)
	C FIND AREA OF TRIANGLE
00.02	IMPLICIT REALOB (A-H.D-Z)
Q+3+-3	DIMENSION X1V(2).X2V(2),X3V(2)
0444	JAREA=1
0005	TERM1 = X 1 V (1) + (X 2 V (2) - X 3 V (2))
0006	TERM2=X2V(1)+(X3V(2)-X1V(2))
0997	TERM3=X3V(1)+(X1V(2)-X2V(2))
De-8	AREA=TERM1+TERM2+TERM3
0009	IF (AREA . LT. 0. 0) JAREA = 1
0010	IF (DABS(.5*AREA).LE.1.) IAREA=0
0011	RETURN
0012	END

FUNCTION IAREA: LISTING

E.26 FUNCTION IEPS (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, DEL1) Continued

PURPOSÉ:

The decision parameter IEPS represents a comparison of two path length differences, DEL1 and DEL2, to decide whether or not the path length differences are sufficiently similar so that the condition of uniform sound intensity from a roadway segment to a receiver via a diffracted path over a barrier exists. If IEPS = 0, the condition of uniform sound intensity at the receiver is satisfied and DEL2 is considered similar to DEL1. If IEPS = 1, DEL2 is not sufficiently similar to DEL1 for uniform sound intensity at the receiver to be assumed.

SUBPROGRAMS USED:

AMAG(X1, X2); HEIGHT(X1, X2, X3, X4); (DEL(X1, X2, X3, X4), (HDIFF, DIST); ABS(X).

VARIABLES:

Input parameters

- X1V(I) A point in (x, y, z) coordinate space that represents the source.
- X2V(I) A point in (x, y, z) coordinate space that
 represents the receiver.
- X3V(I), X4V(I) Two points in (x, y, z) coordinate space that define a <u>line</u> representing the top of a barrier.
- DEL1 A number representing a path length difference for an acoustic propagation path diffracting over a barrier.

Subprogram parameters

- DIST The distance between the source point X1V(I) and the receiver point X2V(I).
- HDIFF The elevation difference (difference in z coordinates) between points on the <u>lines</u> defined by the points X1V, X2V and X3V, X4V at the x-y plane intersection point of these lines (See RESTRICTIONS).

FUNCTION IEPS (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V, DEL1) Concluded

DEL2 - The path length difference defined by the source location, X1V; the receiver location, X2V; and the top of a barrier defined by the <u>line</u> through the points X3V, X4V. (See RESTRICTIONS and Subprogram DEL).

DELM - The arithemetic average of the values of DEL1 and DFL2.

Output parameter

IEPS = 0 if the values of DEL1 and DEL2 satisfy
 the cirterion presented under REFERENCES. (See
 PURPOSE) IEPS = 1 if the values of DEL1 and
 DEL2 do not satisfy the criterion presented under
 REFERENCES. (See PURPOSE).

RESTRICTION: Neither the subprogram IEPS nor any of the subprograms utilized by IEPS checks to see if the line segment (X1V, X2V) intersects the line segment (X3V, X4V).

For proper utilization this subprogram must receive input data such that the above line segments do intersect and that the variable DEL1 corresponds to a path length difference associated with the input data geometry. Usage should recognize this restriction. (See Subprogram DEL).

ACCURACY: That of subprograms used and the criterion specified. (See REFERENCES).

SIZE: 700₈

REFERENCES: The criterion used to judge similarity of two path length differences is that $|\delta_2 - \delta_1| - \frac{(\delta_2 + \delta_1)}{100} (1 + (\delta_2 + \delta_1)/2) \leq 0.10$

Where δ_1 = DEL1, δ_2 = DEL2. See description of barrier diffraction under Prediction Model in main text of report.

```
DELM= (DEL1+DEL2)/2.
IF ((DABSODEL2-DEL1)-0.1-DELM/50.0 (1.+DELM)) .GT.0.1 IEPS=1
                                                                                                       DEL2 = DEL (XIV, X2V, X3V, X4V, HDIFF, DIST)
 FUNCTION IEPS (XIV, X2V, X3V, X4V, DELI)
CHECK ON PATH LENGTH DIFFERENCE
IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
                                             DIMENSION XIV(3), X 2V(3), X 3V(3), X 4V(3)
                                                                          DIST = AMAG (XIV, X2V)
HDIFF = HEIGHT (XIV, X2V, X3V, X4V)
                                                             JEPS =0
                                                                                                                                                     RE T URN
                   ں
                                                                                     9 :: 0
                                                          4000
                                                                       0 : S
                                                                                                                                 6 ...
                             2000
                                                                                                     2000
                                                                                                                 000
                                        0003
10
                                                                                                                                                                0011
```

FUNCTION IEPS: LISTING

E.27 FUNCTION KCUT (X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V)

PURPOSE: To calcualte a

To calcualte a logic number, KCUT, that indicates whether or not two line segments intersect in the x-y plane. The line segments are defined by the end points (X1V, X2V) and (X3V, X4V). If the line segments intersect (including end points) KCUT = 1. Otherwise, KCUT = 0.

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

INTCPT (X1, X2, X3, X4, X5), KPOS (X1, X2, X3).

VARIABLES:

Input parameters

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points in the x-y plane defining a line segment. The subscript I=1 for x-coordinates; I=2 for y-coordinates.

X3V(I), X4V(I) - Points in the x-y plane defining a line segment. The subscript I=1 for x-coordinates; I=2 for y-coordinates.

Output parameters

KCUT = 1 - if the line segments intersect in an oblique sense including end points.

KCUT = 0 - if the line segments do not intersect or are collinear.

RESTRICTIONS: If the line segments are collinear, KCUT = 0. See Sub-

program INTCPT. Usage should recognize this restriction.

ACCURACY:

Not applicable.

SIZE:

544_Q

REFERENCES:

None.

FUNCTION KCUT: LISTING

0641	FUNCTION KCUT(X1V, X2V, X3V, X4V)
	C DETERMINE IF IND LINE SEGMENTS CROSS
0002	IMPLICIT REAL *8 (A-H, D-Z)
0043	DIMENSION X1V(2), X2V(2), X3V(2), X4V(2), X5V(2)
0004	K CUT = }
0005	CA_L INTCPT(<14, <24, X3V, X44, X5V)
0406	I F (KPOS (X1 V , X2 V , X5 V) . NE . 1) RETURN
0.007	1F (KPOS (X3 V, X4 V, X5 V) EQ. 1)K CUT = 1
0008	R ET URN
0009	EVD

E.28 FUNCTION KPOS (X1V, X2V, X3V)

PURPOSE:

To calculate a logic number, KPOS, indicating whether the point X3V, in the x-y plane lies on a line segment defined by the points X1V, X2V in the x-y plane. If X3V lies on the line segment (including the end points) KPOS = 1. If X3V does not lie on the line segment KPOS = 0. (See RESTRICTIONS).

SUBPROGRAMS

USED:

None.

VARIABLES:

Input parameters

X3V(I) - A point in the x-y plane defined by the x-co-ordinate (I = 1) and the y-coordinate (I = 2).

X1V(I), X2V(I) - Points in the x-y plane defined by the x-coordinate (I = 1) and the y-coordinate (I = 2).

Output parameters (SEE RESTRICTIONS)

KPOS = 1 - If X3V lies on the line segment X1V, X2V.

KPOS = 0 - If X3V does not lie on the line segment X1V, X2V.

RESTRICTIONS: The

The criteria used to judge if X3V is on the line is $\vec{R}_{12} \cdot \vec{R}_{23} > 0$. Hence, it is possible for X3V to lie off the line segment and still obtain KPOS = 1. Usage should recognize this fact.

ACCURACY: See RESTRICTIONS.

SIZE: 390₈

REFERENCES: None.

FUNCTION KPOS: LISTING

E.29 FUNCTION ZCOR (X1V, X2V, X3V)

PURPOSE: To calculate the z - coordinate, X3V(3), of a point

X3V(I) on a line defined by the points XIV(I) and

X2V(I).

SUBPROGRAMS

USED: ABS(X)

VARIABLES: Input Parameters

XIV(I), X2V(I) - Points in (x, y, z) coordinate space

defining a line.

X3V(1), X3V(2) - The x-coordinate and the y-coordinate

of the point X3V. (See RESTRICTIONS).

Output Parameter

X3V(3) - The z-coordinate of the point X3V. (See

RESTRICTIONS).

RESTRICTIONS: The subroutine does not check to see if the x-y coor-

dinates of X3V fall on the x-y plane projection of the

line through the points XIV, X2V. Usage of the sub-

routine should reflect this restriction.

The points XIV, X2V must neither coincide nor define

a line parallel to the z-axis.

ACCURACY: Not applicable.

SIZE: 490₈

REFERENCES: None.

0001	FUNCTION ZCOR(X1V, X2V, X3V)
	C FIND Z COJRDINATE
0.142	IMPLICIT REAL #8 (A-H, 0-Z)
0.003	DIMENSION X1V(3), X2V(3), X3V(3)
0004	TEM1=X2V(1)-X1V(1)
0005	TE42=X2V(2)-(1/(2)
0016	TEM3=X2V(3)-X1V(3)
0397	IF (DABS(TEM1) GT DABS(TEM2)) GO TO 10
0008	2CDR = x1 v (3)+ (x 3v (2) - x 1v (2)) *TEM 3/TEM2
0009	RETURN
0010	1 2COR = x1 V (3) + (x3 V (1) - x 1V (1)) = TEM 3/TEM1
0011	RETURN
0012	END

FUNCTION ZCOR: LISTING

PURPOSE

This subroutine conducts the bulk of the calculation effort of the highway traffic noise prediction code. Basically, subroutine GEOMRY considers a receiver location defined by the coordinates XR, YR, ZR and a straight line roadway segment defined for roadway number MR with end points XR10 and XR20. This defines the basic roadway/receiver geometry and traffic flow conditions as indicated in Figure A-1, Appendix A. The error code, IERR, is generated in subroutines MOVE and MOVE2 (IERR=4) or if too many reflections have occurred (IDXR greater than 11, IERR = 3).

Using the basic assumption of uniform reception of acoustic intensity at the receiver location, subroutine GEOMRY considers attenuation by barrier diffraction or ground absorption or amplification by reflection from barriers. It is an understatement to say that the subroutine is complex. Subroutine GEOMRY considers all site-related geometric and acoustic parameters to estimate the normalized acoustic intensity (Equation A-11) and the normalized value of the cumulant, κ_2 (Equation A-35) at a receiver for a straight line roadway segment. Subroutine GEOMRY is called by the MAIN PROGRAM for all segments defining a roadway and for all roadways for each receiver location (See Figure D-2). The summation of acoustic intensity and calculation of the cumulant at each receiver is accomplished by the call statement to GEOMRY from the MAIN PROGRAM and branching internal to GEOMRY. Consideration of vehicle types and spectra calculations defined by the user are conducted internally in subroutine GEOMRY. The vast bulk of data utilized by GEOMRY is transferred through the various COMMON data blocks (See Appendix C).

The basic organization of subroutine GEOMRY is illustrated in Figure E-6. For the basic roadway/receiver geometry (a plane triangle defined by the end points of the roadway segment and the receiver),

AN OVERVIEW OF SUBROUTINE GEOMRY

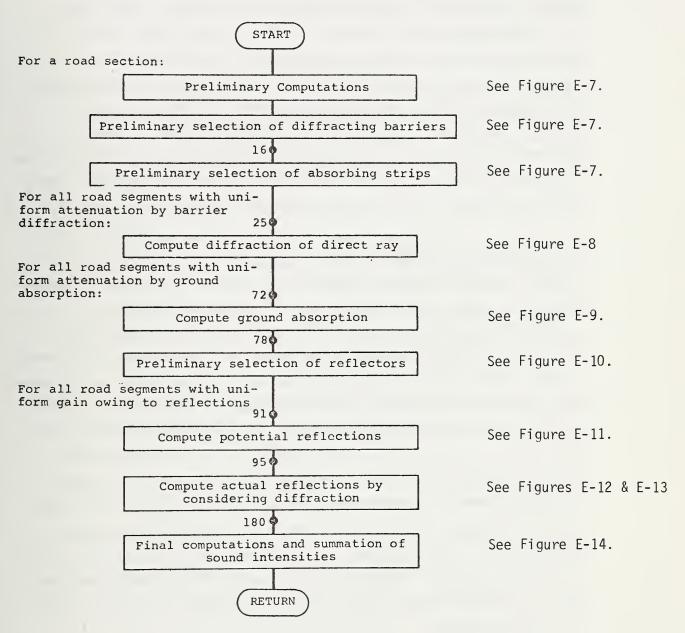


FIGURE E-6. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: OVERVIEW

GEOMRY checks during the preliminary calculations to see if barrier segments and/or ground strip segments lie interior to the x-y plane projection of the roadway/receiver triangle. Using only x-y plane geometry, segments or portions of segments of barriers and/or ground strips are identified as "potential" diffractions or ground strips, respectively, which are stored for a more detailed analysis.

The detailed consideration of diffraction or ground strip attenuation is accomplished by GEOMRY using a sequential subdivision of the straight line roadway segment into subsegments, beginning at point XR10. If no barriers, ground strips, or reflectors have been encountered, no subdivision of the segment XR10, XR20 occurs and the acoustic intensity is calculated from the roadway segment. (Equation (A-3))

If a potential diffraction or ground strip has been encountered, the segment (XR10,XR20) is subdivided as indicated in Figure A-1 (c) as an example. For each subsegment potentially affected by a barrier, GEOMRY further subdivides the roadway segment using three-dimensional geometry to determine whether or not the diffraction is significant. For significant diffractions (See Equation(A-21))the roadway subdivision continues until uniform acoustic intensity at the receiver can be assumed. If a diffraction is encountered, GEOMRY ignores attenuation potentially resulting from absorptive ground strips for subsegment geometry. For each diffraction calculation, GEOMRY retains only the maximum path length difference calculated for each vehicle type (including source height adjustment) to estimate attenuation resulting from diffraction.

Subroutine GEOMRY checks first for diffraction, then for absorptive ground strips, and finally for reflections to establish the subdivision of a roadway segment. Hence, a roadway segment as defined by the user may be subdivided several times internally by GEOMRY prior to returning to the MAIN PROGRAM.

Flow diagrams are presented in Figures E-7 through E-14 illustrating the detail operations and branches of the internal calculations utilized by

GEOMRY for each major consideration presented in Figure E-6. These flow diagrams are presented at the end of the subroutine description so as not to interrupt the flow of text. Statement numbers are shown so that the user may refer to blocks of code in the subroutine listing. The subroutine listing is presented following the flow diagrams.

Figure E-7 illustrates the preliminary calculations performed by GEOMRY. First, GEOMRY calls subroutine COLIN to insure that the receiver point and the roadway segment are not colinear. Next, GEOMRY calculates the distance, DIST, and the point on the line through the roadway segment end points, XNPT, using subroutine NRPT. The angle, ANG1, between the normal from the receiver point to the roadway line and the line from the receiver point to the roadway end point, XR10, is calculated using subroutine ANGLE.

As indicated in Figure E-7, the preliminary selection of barriers is accomplished by calling subroutines DEGEN and BLOCN to determine if barrier segments occurr internally to the x-y plane triangle formed by the roadway segment and receivers. (See Figure E-2) If a potential barrier is encountered, barrier data is stored internally to GEOMRY. Otherwise, the barrier segment is ignored. All barrier segments are checked for each call to subroutine GEOMRY. The preliminary selection of absorptive ground strips is analogous to the procedure described for barriers.

Following the preliminary selection of barriers and ground strips, GEOMRY then begins the detail calculation of barrier diffraction. The flow diagram for these considerations is presented in Figure E-8. During this step in the computation the roadway segment being analyzed is subdivided to ensure that uniform reception of acoustic intensity at the receiver occurs (See Equation(A-21)). The path length difference is initialized to ensure that barrier attention is zero (DELPO=-0.2). This initialization corresponds to an octave band center frequency of 500 Hz. The subsegment of roadway being analyzed is carried internally as (XR1,XK).

GEOMRY bases the selection of significant barrier diffraction using the source height adjustment specified for automobiles and light trucks. Once the subdivision of the roadway has proceeded so that the criteria of Equation(A-21)has been satisfied, the path length difference for each vehicle type is computed. These values are compared with the maximum values of path length difference stored in array DELPO to ensure that the maximum value for the path length difference is retained. Hence, barrier attenuation is calculated by vehicle type using the maximum value of the path length difference encountered between the roadway subsegment and the receiver. This procedure allows consideration of only the most effective barrier in multi-barrier configurations (See Section A.6, Appendix A). The reader should be aware that the maximum path length difference may not correspond to the highest barrier but depends upon source location, barrier elevation, and receiver location.

5

Figure E-9 presents the flow diagram for the calculation of sound level attenuation resulting from ground absorption. If significant diffraction has been encountered for the roadway subsegment under analysis, GEOMRY disregards the attenuation resulting from a ground strip and proceeds to the consideration of reflections. Further, if the direct ray path from the source roadway subsegment to the receiver passes above the top of the ground strip (10 feet above ground elevation for shrubbery, 30 feet for trees) the attenuation due to the ground strip is disregarded. If GEOMRY determines that ground strip attenuation is significant, the attenuation is calculated as described in Section A.7, Appendix A.

Figure E-10 presents the flow diagram for the preliminary selection of reflectors in GEOMRY. By the introduction of an image receiver location, the reflection problem becomes similar to the diffraction problem. A reflector in the path from the road segment to an image receiver is effective whenever a barrier in the path from the road segment to a receiver strongly diffracts the sound.

Also, the intensity of the direct (or diffracted) sound from the road segment considered is compared to the potential maximum contribution of each reflection. This check assures that only essential reflectors are considered. Since a reflector might not be high enough or reflections might be strongly attenuated by diffraction at additional barriers in the ray path, the reflectors found at this stage are considered "potential" reflectors.

During the preliminary selection of reflectors GEOMRY also conducts the preliminary selection of barriers which can possibly diffract the reflected sound. The check performed is based on the length and orientation of a barrier section and on the distance from the image receiver relative to the respective parameters of the road section and the receiver considered.

Figure E-11 is the flow diagram for the block of code in GEOMRY that considers barrier elevation as related to potential reflection of sound. If the height difference above the reflector of a sound ray from the nearest point on the road segment leads to the acceptance or rejection of the reflector, no further check is made for other source points on the road segment.

Since diffraction of the reflected ray is not yet checked, a reflection is still called a potential one and the end point of the road segment is preliminary. As the final step in the reflector problem, GEOMRY considers possible diffraction both before reflection and after reflection.

Figure E-12 presents the flow diagram for consideration of diffraction before reflection. Checks for barriers in the area defined by projections of the four points XR1, XR2, XRB3, and XRB4 into the x-y plane are made by considering first the triangle containing image rays and then the triangle formed by the road segment and the image receiver.

If a barrier is found to be high enough for possible diffraction, the reflector is checked again to determine whether or not it is

high enough to reflect the diffracted rays (which now come from an effective source that might by considerably higher than the roadway).

Calculation of the path length difference between diffracted and direct rays from only the near point of the road segment implies that the diffraction of sound rays from other source points is about the same.

Very strongly diffracted reflections are neglected. The decision is made on the basis of the diffraction of sound from trucks, since rays from cars are even more strongly diffracted.

Figure E-13 presents the flow diagram for the consideration of diffraction after reflection. Checks are made for diffracting barriers in the triangle defined by projections of the reflector segment (XRB3, XRB4) and the receiver XRC onto the x-y plane.

After a barrier has been found which is high enough for possible diffraction, the reflector is checked to determine whether or not it is high enough to reflect sound towards the top line of the diffracting barrier, which might be considerably higher than the receiver.

Calculation of the path length difference implies simplifying assumptions similar to those for the problem of diffraction before reflection.

Reflections are neglected in the case of diffraction before and after reflection and in the case of very strong diffraction after reflection.

Figure E-14 presents the flow diagram representing the block of code in GEOMRY that performs the final computations and accumulation of sound intensities at the receiver. These calculations consider barrier diffraction, reflections (gain of direct sound), atmospheric absorption, and ground absorption. The calculations are directly related to the expression given in Appendix A, Equation (A-11) for the acoustic intensity. For the octave band center frequency of 500 Hz, the cumulant, κ_2 , of the acoustic intensity is calculated (See Equation A-35) and accumulated.

After the calculation and accumulation of acoustic intensity, GEOMRY checks to see if the subsegment end point XR2 is within a prescribed distance to the end points of the subsegments defining the segment end point XR20, or the subsegment end point XR2G corresponding to a ground strip, or a subsegment end point XR2D corresponding to a diffraction. GEOMRY branches internally to continue the roadway segment analysis until the point XR2 is within 1 foot of the segment end point XR20. When this criteria is satisfied, GEOMRY returns control to the MAIN program.

SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED

See Figure D-1, page D-2.

VARIABLES

Due to the lengthly and complex nature of subroutine GEOMRY, variables are listed in alphabetical order.

A Atmospheric attenuation factor, ground absorption parameter

ADST ANG/DIST

ANG Angle subtended at receiver by road segment

ANG1 Angle α_1 in Fig. A-1

ANG2 Angle α_2 in Fig. A-1

ANGI Angle subtended at image receiver by road segment

ANGIMG Angle subtended at image receiver by barrier section

B1 End point of barrier section

BGS Width of absorptive ground strip

BGT Width of absorptive ground strip

BX x-coordinate of barrier point

BY y-coordinate of barrier point

BZ z-coordinate of barrier point

CA1 $cos(\alpha_1)$

- CA2 $cos(\alpha_2)$
- CPREV Angular function C_{n-1} , defined in Equation (A-35)
 - CQ Factor accounting for standard deviation of reference level
 - DELM Mean path length difference
 - DELP Path length difference
- DELPØ Maximum path length difference for diffraction of direct ray
- DELP1 Maximum path length difference for diffraction before reflection
- DELP2 Maximum path length difference for diffraction after reflection
- DELPA Path length difference for diffraction of direct ray
 - DELR Path length difference for reflected ray
- DELTA Distance along the roadway
- DIST Distance from the receiver to the source line
- DISTI Distance from the image receiver to the source line
- DISTJ Distance from the image receiver to the diffracting barrier
 - DL Mean path length over an absorptive ground strip
 - DN1 Distance from the receiver to the nearest point of the road segment
 - DNII Distance from the image receiver to the nearest point of the road segment
 - DN2 Distance from the image receiver to the nearest point of the diffracting barrier
 - DR1 Distance from the receiver to the initial point of the road segment
 - DRK Distance from the receiver to the preliminary end point of the road segment
 - FB Attenuation factor accounting for diffraction and reflections
 - FCTR Weighting factor for reflections

FG Ground attenuation factor

HDIFA Height of ray from source point XR1 to receiver XRC above barrier

HDIFF Height of ray above barrier, reflector, or ground strip

HGA Data for effective height of ground cover

I Index

IA Alphanumeric "A"

IBAR Barrier number

IBLAST Barrier type

ICODE Number for intermediate printout

IDUM Index for kind of absorptive ground cover

IDXR Number of reflections

IERR Error index

IGRA Ground strip number

IF Index for frequency bands

II Index

IK Frequency band number

IKIN Index for kind of absorptive ground cover

IP Frequency band number

IQ Index

IR Alphanumeric "R"

ISEG Barrier section number

IT3 2N - 1

ITRIG Trigger

KAR Alphanumeric indicator for type of barrier

KBAR Total number of barrier sections; index for barriers

KBAR1 Reflector number in storage

KBAR2 Diffractor number in storage

KBCODE Indicator for relative location of barrier

KCD Indicator for relative location of barrier

KDIFF Barrier number in storage

KF Index for frequency bands

KGA Number of ground strips stored

KGCODE Indicator for relative location of ground strip

KIMG Reflection number

KNUMB Total number of relevant barrier sections

KREF Reflector number stored

KRDNUM Total number of barrier sections relevant to reflection

KRFDF Barrier number stored

KRNUM Total number of relevant reflector sections

KTRIG Indicator for intersection of barrier or ground strip

LOC Indicator for relative location of barrier or ground strip

MDIFF Indicator for diffraction before reflection

MODD Indicator for diffraction of direct ray

MR Roadway number

N Cumulant numbers

NB Number of barriers

NBSEC Number of barrier sections

NBSM1 Number of sections for one barrier

NDIFF Number of barriers stored

NF Number of frequency bands

NG Number of absorptive ground strips

NIMG Number of reflections

NLIM Number of points defining one barrier

NQ Number of vehicle types

- NQQ Number of groups within one vehicle type
- NQS Vector notation for number of vehicle groups
 - NR Number of roadways
- NREF Number of reflectors stored
- NRFDF Number of barriers stored
 - PP Frequency band number
 - R1 End point of potential reflector
- RATIO Weighting factor for reflected rays
 - RB1 End point of barrier in path of reflected ray
 - RDIN Vector notation for initialization parameters
 - SA1 $sin(\alpha_1)$
 - SA2 $sin(\alpha_2)$
 - T1 Temporary variable
 - T2 Temporary variable
 - T3 Temporary variable
 - TA1 End point on center line of absorptive ground strip
- VEXPH Vehicles per foot
 - XB1 Initial point of barrier stored
 - XB2 End point of barrier stored
 - XDB1 Initial point of barrier stored
 - XDB2 End point of barrier stored
- XDB3 Initial point of effective barrier segment
- XDB4 End point of effective barrier segment
- XG1 Initial point of center line of absorptive ground strip
- XG2 End point of center line of absorptive ground strip
- XG3 Initial point of effective ground strip segment
- XG4 End point of effective ground strip segment
- XIMG Vector of image receivers for all reflections

- XJ Preliminary end point of effective reflector segment
- XK Preliminary end point of road segment
- XKA Cumulant of the A-weighted sound intensity
- XKI Preliminary end point of image road segment
- XLA A-weighted intensity in frequency bands
- XLE Mean intensity
- XLREF Vector notation for reference intensities
 - XN1 Point on road segment nearest to receiver
 - XNII Point on road segment nearest to image receiver; point on image road segment nearest receiver
 - XN2 Point on barrier segment nearest to image receiver
- XNPT Point on source line nearest to receiver
- XNPTI Point on source line nearest to image receiver
- XNPTJ Point on image source line nearest receiver
 - XR X-coordinate of receiver
 - XR1 Initial point of road segment
 - XR10 Initial point of road section
 - XR1I Initial point of image road segment
 - XR2 End point of road segment
 - XR2Ø End point of road section
- XR2D End point of road segment with constant attenuation by diffraction
- XR2G End point of road segment with constant attenuation by ground absorption
- XR2I End point of image road segment
- XRB1 Initial point of reflector stored
- XRB2 End point of reflector stored
- XRB3 Initial point of effective reflector segment
- XRB4 End point of effective reflector segment

- XRC Receiver point
- XRCI Image receiver point
- XXG1 X-coordinate of point on ground strip center line
 - YR Y-coordinate of receiver
- YYG1 Y-coordinate of point on ground strip center line
- ZNIØ Z-coordinate of XNI or XNII
 - ZR Z-coordinate of receiver
 - ZS Height adjustment for vehicles
- ZZG1 Z-coordinate of point on ground strip center line

RESTRICTIONS

Due to the complex nature of subroutine GEOMRY, the user should use caution in attempting modifications. Changes in the direct calculation schemes related to the acoustic models assumed are found in the following lines of code:

Calculation of Ground Absorption: Lines 160 to 173 Calculation of Barrier Attenuation: Lines 326 to 338 Calculation of Reflection Gain: Lines 340 to 352 Calculation of Normalized Mean Intensity and Dispersion of Mean Intensity: Lines 356 to 381 Calculation of Atmospheric Absorption: Line 364.

Note: If the user desires to modify the barrier model described in this manual, he is warned to check subroutine GEOMRY thoroughly as several important criteria required for decisions concerning the accumulation of uniform acoustic intensity at a receiver are affected. Similarly, the user should not attempt to blindly alter the code for dimensions in metric units without appropriate modification of GEOMRY and other subprograms.

ACCURACY

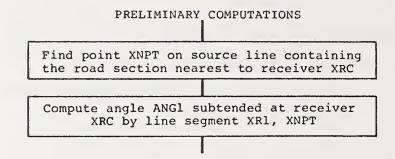
Dependent upon the acoustic models utilized in the problem formulation.

SIZE

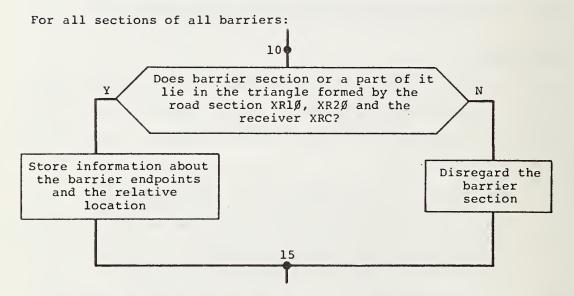
176248

REFERENCES

See Appendix A of this manual.



PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF DIFFRACTING BARRIERS



PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF ABSORBING GROUND STRIPS

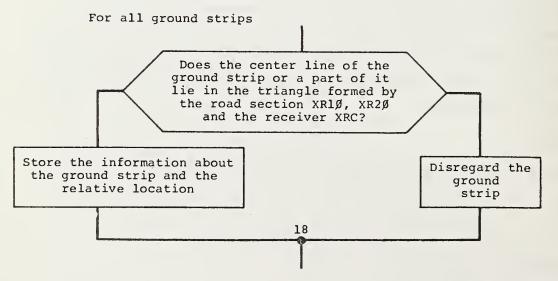


FIGURE E-7. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM OF PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS

DIFFRACTION OF DIRECT RAY

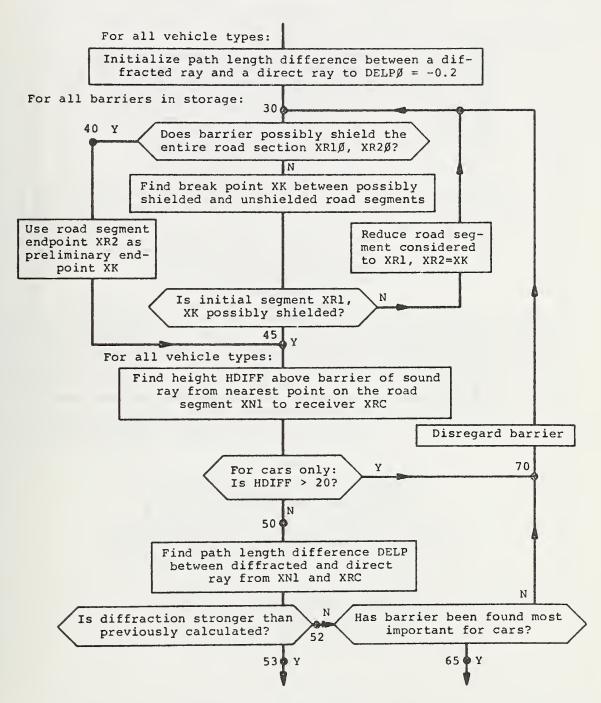


FIGURE E-8. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM OF BARRIER DIFFRACTION CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE DIRECT RAY (Continued)

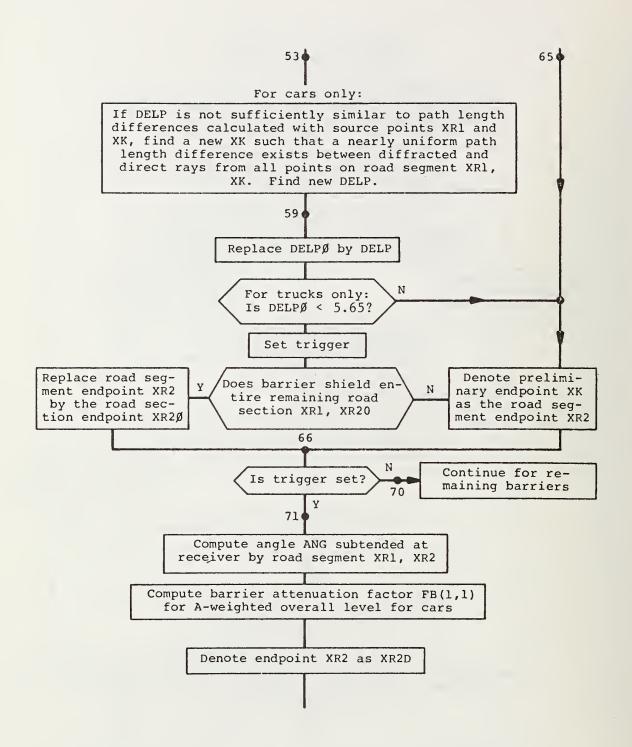


FIGURE E-8. (Concluded)

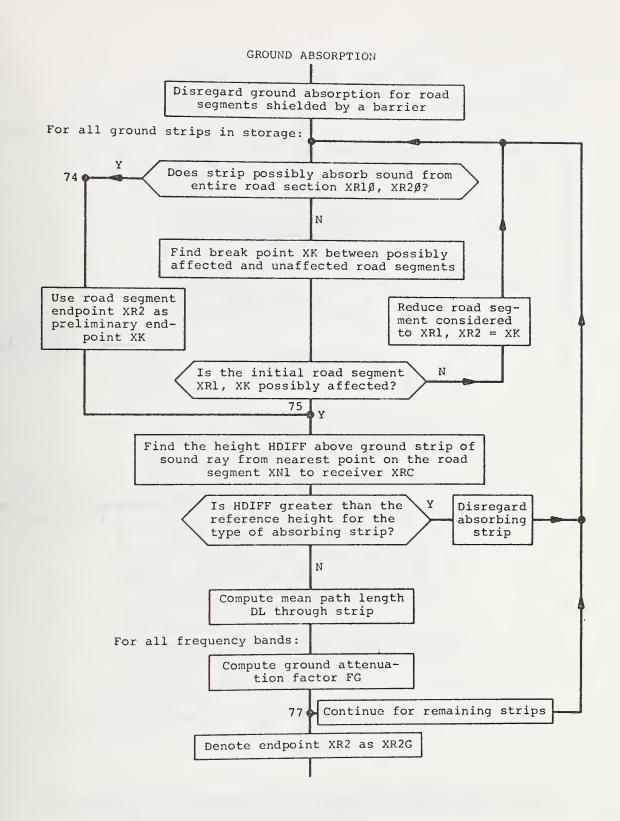


FIGURE E-9. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM OF ABSORPTIVE GROUND STRIP CONSIDERATIONS

PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF REFLECTORS

For all sections of all barriers in storage

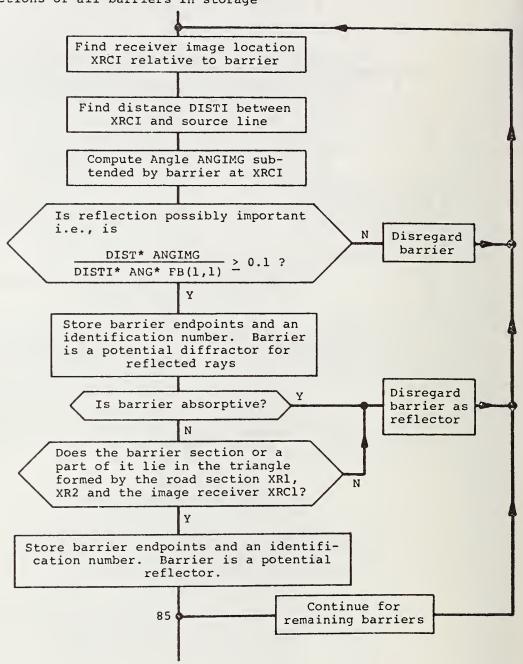


FIGURE E-10. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR THE PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF REFLECTORS

CALCULATION OF POTENTIAL REFLECTIONS

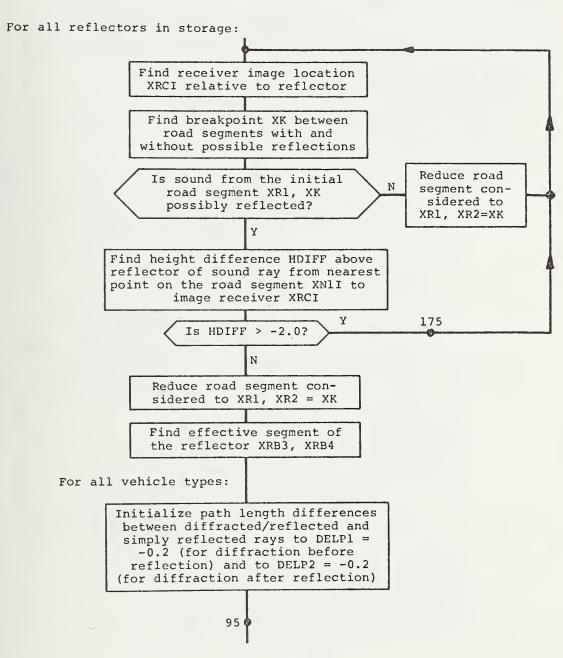


FIGURE E-11. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CALCULATION OF POTENTIAL REFLECTIONS

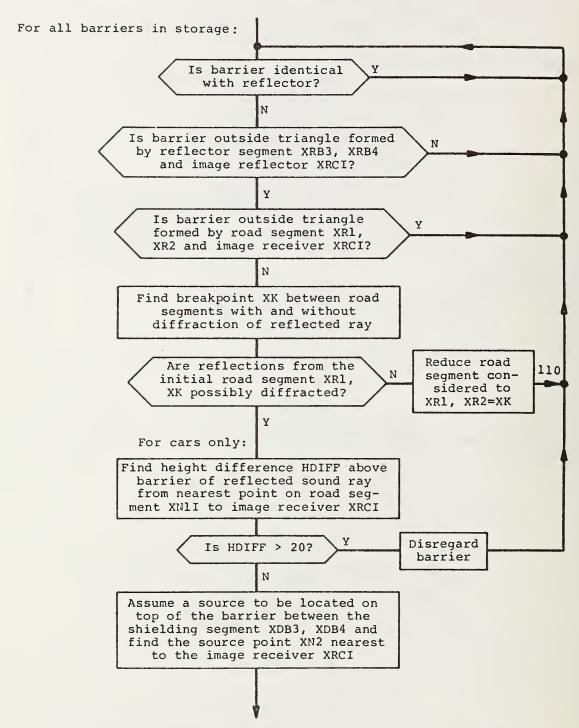


FIGURE E-12. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CONSIDERATION OF DIFFRACTION BEFORE REFLECTION (Continued)

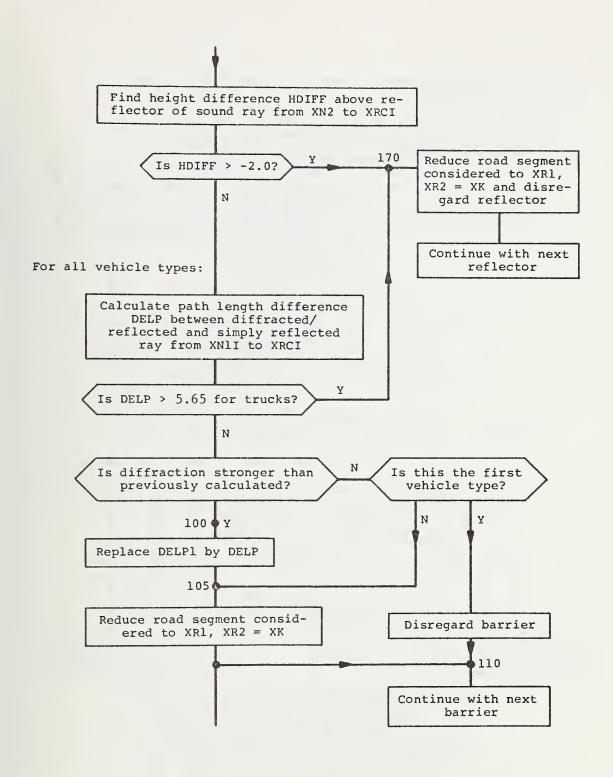


FIGURE E-12. (Concluded)

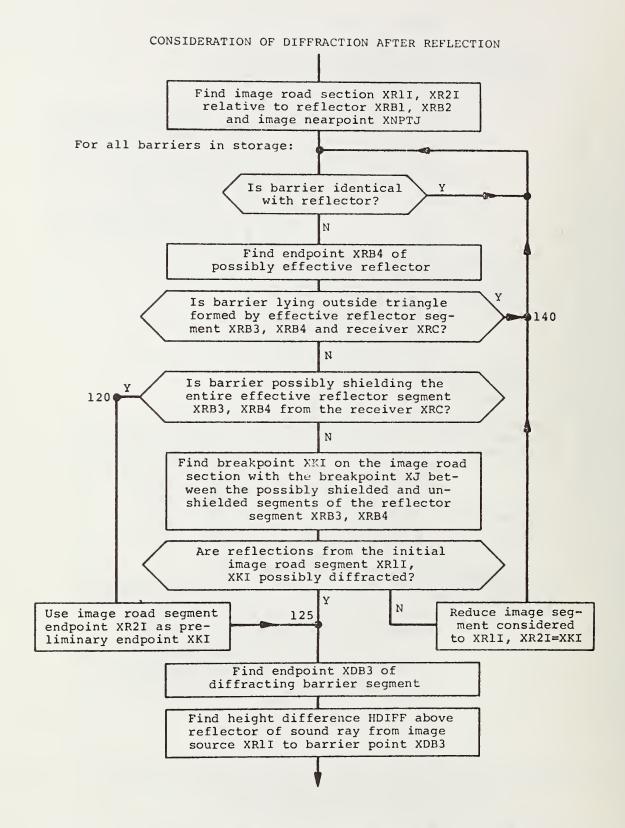


FIGURE E-13. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CONSIDERATION OF DIFFRACTION AFTER REFLECTION (Continued)

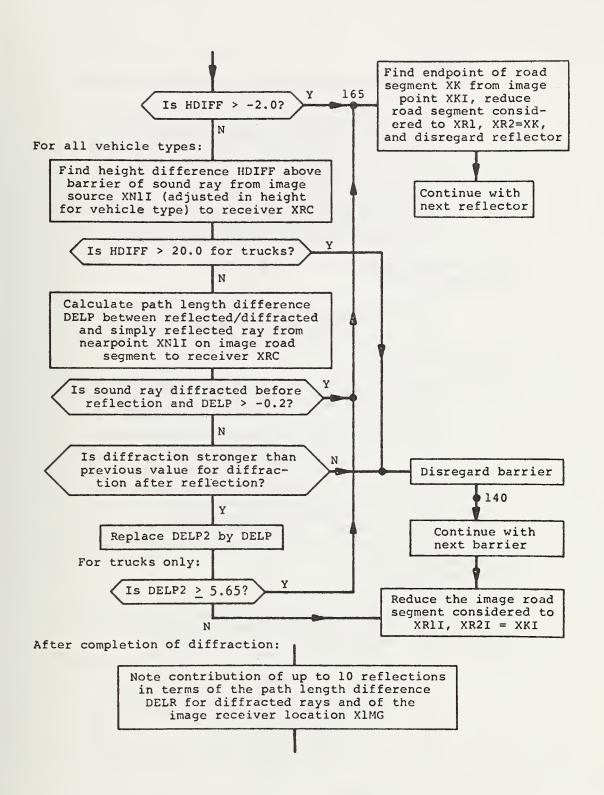


FIGURE E-13. (Concluded)

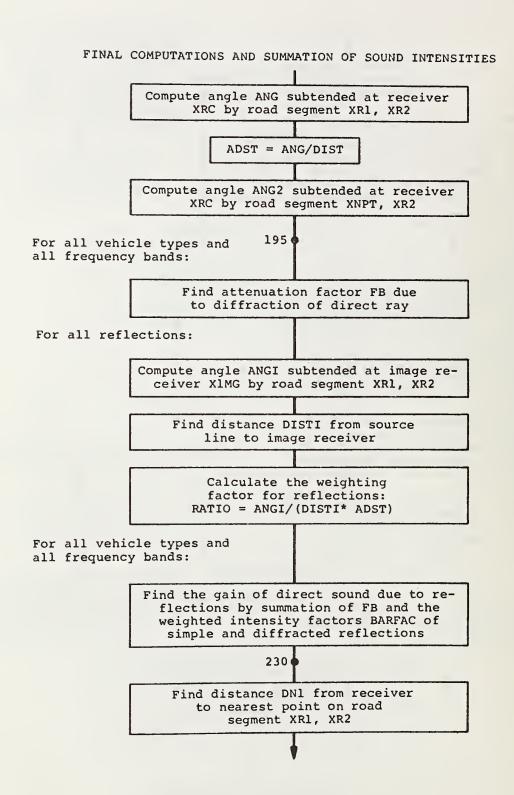


FIGURE E-14. SUBROUTINE GEOMRY: FLOW DIAGRAM FOR FINAL CALCULATION AND SUMMATION OF SOUND INTENSITIES (Continued)

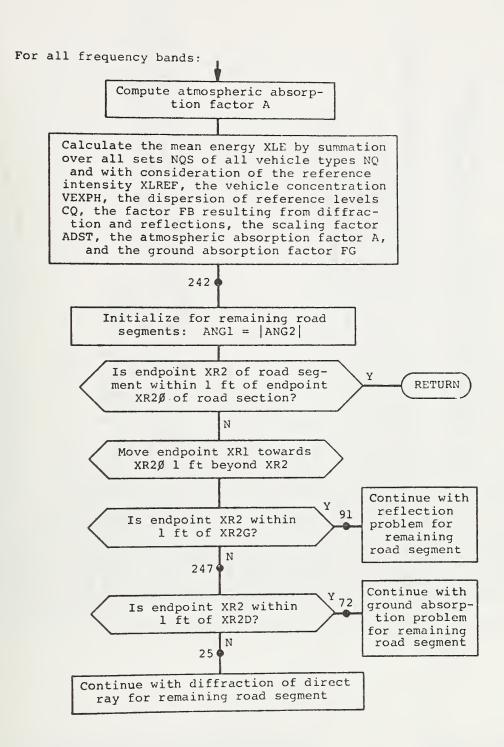


FIGURE E-14. (Concluded)

	31, X92 (3) (4), DELP (3), X82 (3) (3), X82 (3) (3), X81 (3), (4), X81 (3), (5), X82 (3)	MFNSION MHI(B). MMGWZINDUZINPT,IOUT MMGWZPLKZZNQ. MMGWZPLKZZNQ. MMGWZINPTIZKDIW(6).	4M GN / FR 1 V 2 / V 3 / X L E 4M GN / FR 1 V 4 / C A P 2 4M P W V / S T I R E 4 / X M P W C V / S T I R E 2 / X X G 4 P C V / S T I R E 2 / X X G	4MCV/GED1/18A 4MGN /1VTFR1/ UIVALENCE (RD TA 1R/2HR / TA 46A(1),46A C(1)=XR	XRC(2)=YR ARC(3)=ZR IER=0 CALL COLIN(YR10 *XR2C *XRC) CALL VRFT(XR10 *XR20 *XRC) CALL VRFT(XR10 *XR20 *XRC) ANG1=AVGLE(XR10 *XR20 *XRC)
0001 0002 0003 0004 0005			0013 0014 0015 0017 0018	000000	22222

```
IF (LUC EG 5) CALL BLOCN (XR10, XR20, XRC, XB1, XB2, XK, LOC)
             ARITE(IDUT, 1000 DICODE, XR 10, XR 20, XR C, XNPT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL DEGEN(XR10, XR20, XRC, XB1, XB2, LOC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   HRITE(13UF, 1001) IC3DE, KBAR, XB1, XB2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL REPLCE(XBI,BI(1,1,NDIFF))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CA_L REPLCE ((82,81(1,2,NDIFF))
                             PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF BARRIERS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF STRIPS
                                                               9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (LOC EQ:0)60 10 12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   XB2 (2) = BY( 1BAR, 1SEG )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    XB2 (3) = BZ( IBAR, 1SEG )
                                                                                                                                                                                                     XB2 (1)=BX(1BAR, 1SEG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALL REPLCF (XB2, XB1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      XG1 (1) = XXG1 (168 A, 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  XG1 (2) = YYS1 (154A,1)
XG1 (3) = ZZG1 (1GRA,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                xG2 (1) = XXG1 (1GRA, 2)
                                                                                                                                                                        NL I M=NB SM1 ( IBAR) +1
                                                             F(NB.EQ.0) 53 13
                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 15 15EG=2,NLIS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KNUMB (NU IFF)=KBAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                KBC LDE (ND 1FF) = L UC
                                                                                                                                          XB1 (2) = BY( IBAR, 1)
                                                                                                                                                        XB1 (3)=82(18AR;1)
                                                                                                                         XB1(1)=BX(1BAR,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (NG.EG.0)60 TO
                                                                                                          KAR=IBLAST(18AR)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 18 16RA=1, NG
                                                                                           DO 15 IBAR=1,NB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NDI FF = 4DIFF +1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KBAR=KBAR+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    I CO DE=2
                                            ND I FF=
                                                                             KBAK=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          K64=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         16
U U U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  u
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                950
                                                                                         0.34
                                                                                                                                                      38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               8500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                64
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.51
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0.55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (8..58
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0059
                                                                                                                                                                      0 39
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        57
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  9
                                                                            0033
                                                                                                                        0036
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.142
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C 47
                                                                                                                                         037
                                                                                                                                                                                       0400
                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     43
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          00.52
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          53
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               61
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              .....
```

00 62 00 63	XG2 (2) = YYG1 (16% A, 2) XG2 (3) = 2ZG1 (16% A, 2) C 1000 E = 3
	C WRITE(1001,1001)ICODE,16RA, XG1,XG2
59 00	17 CALL DEGENTARID, XR20, XRC, XG1, XG2, LOC)
0.065	IF (LOC.NE.5) 53 T3 1701
99 69	CALL BLUCN (XRI), XR2U, XRC, XG1, XG2, XK, LUC)
29 0	1701 IF(LOC EQ. 0)60 TO 18
0068	KGA #KGA +1
69 00	KGC DDE (KGA) = 1, 3C
0473	CALL REPLCE(XG1,TA1(1,1,KGA))
0.71	CALL REPLCE(XG2, TAI (1,2,KGA))
0.072	BGT (KSA)=BGS(15RA)
0073	IXIN(CGA)=105#(163A)
9L 0	18 CONTINUE
	C DIFFRACTION OF DIRECT RAY
0 75	2 CALL REPLCE(XRI , XRI)
9200	25 CA.L REPLCE((R20,(R2)
11	CALL REPLCE (XRI, XHI)
0 ∶78	DO 3 : I 0=1 , NO
0.79	DEL PC(10) = -, 2
080	30 CONTINUE
	C 1CODE=4
C . 81	IF (ND IFF, EQ. 3) 60 TO 71
0082	11316=0
P. 83	DO 70 KDIFF=1,NDIFF
0.84	KBAR=KNUMB (KDIFF)
0 85	KCD = KBC DDE(KD IFF)
0.86	CA_L REPLCE(B1(1,1,KDIFF),KBI)
0.87	CALL REPLCE(B1(1,2,KDIFF),XB2)
	(CD) F= 5

55

```
IF ((DAUS(DELPA-DELP)-0.1-DELM /50.0(1.+DELM)).LE.0.) 63
                    IF (KCD EQ.3)GO TO 40
CALL EN DPT (XRI, XR2, XRC, XBI, XB2, XK, KTRIG, IERR)
ARITE(10UT,1001)1CODE, KBAR, XRI, XR2, XB1, XB2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DEL PA = DEL (XH1 , XRC , XB1 , XR2 , HDIFA, DR1)
                                                                                                                                                                                           CA_L NAI (KRI, KK, KRC, XNPI, DIST, XNI, DNI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DEL P = DEL (XN1, XR C, XR1, XB2, HD IFF, DN1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WRITE(13JF, 1090)1C3DE, DELP, DELPA
                                                                                                                                                          WRITE(1007,101)ICODE,KCD,XR2,XK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (DABS(DR1-DN1) LT.1.) GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                HOIFA = HEIGHT (KHI, XRC, KBI, XB2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          HDIFF = AEISHT( (41, (2C, XB1, XB2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF (DF. P.Gr.DEL #3(12))60 T3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF (HDIFF GT 2 .. )60 TO 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                            XN1(3) = XN1(3) + 25(10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           XH1(3) = XR1(3) + ZS(IQ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DELM= (DELPA + DELP)/2
                                                                     1F(KTR16-EQ-0)60 10 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                XK(3) = XK(3) + ZS(10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1F ( MODD . EQ. 1163 TO 65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (10 NE. 1) 60 10 59
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL MIDP(XH1, XN1, XK)
                                                   JF (JE 22.63.4) ZEL JZN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(10.NE.1)60 TO 50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ADJUST ELEVATION OF XK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DRI = AMAGIXAC, KHI)
                                                                                                       CALL REPLCE(XR2 , XK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DNI = AMAG (XRC, XW1)
                                                                                                                                                                           CN. 1=D1 . 9 DO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ICD 0 E= 1 7
                                                                                     60 TO 45
                                                                                                                                         ICODE=6
                                                                                                                        0=0CCW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              53
                                                                                                                        5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5
                                                                                                       4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                O
                                                                                                                                           \cup \cup
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ں ں
 U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         86 ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          01::1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                01 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (112
(113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1114
                                                   06(0)
                                                                                                                                                                             0.96
                      0163
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           010
                                                                     0 91
                                                                                      192
                                                                                                        6. 93
                                                                                                                          5600
                                                                                                                                                                                                            160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0. 99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0111
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ...
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           01.
```

```
IF (ANG-LT-0-010-05) WRITE (IOUT,9001) XRI,XRZ,XRC
                                       58
                                                                                                                             28
                                       10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                WRITE(10UT, 10 a ) ) CODE, DELPO (1), DELPO (2)
                                     IF (IEPS(XK, XRC, XBI, XB2, DELP) EQ. 01 GO
                                                                                                                             <u>[</u>9
                                                                                                                          IF(IEPS (XK, XRC, XB1, XB2, DELP).EQ.0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      65
             WRITE(IOUT, 1000 HCODE, XR1, XR1, XK
                                                                                                               IF (DABS(DRK-DAI).LT.1.) 63 TO
                                                                                                                                                                                            22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF (KCD.NE.3.) 1. KCD.NE.2) 60 TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            65
                                                                          WRITE(1001,1) 0 )1 CODE, XR1, XK
                                                                                                                                                                                            IF (DELPO(2) LT 5.65)60 TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ARITE(IDUT.10 0) ICODE, XR2
                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (DELP LE DELPO(1)) GO
                                                                                                                                                                  READJUST KK 13 SRJUND LEVEL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ANS =ANGLE (XRI, (RZ,KRC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         71
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FB( 1, 1) = BARFAC( 1, DELP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL REPLCE (XR2 , XR2)
                                                                                                                                       CALL MIDP(XNI,XK,XK)
                                                  CALL MIDP(XHI,XK,XK)
                                                                                                                                                                              XK(3) = XK(3) - 2S(19)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (117316-60-1)53 F3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALL REPLCE(XK, XR2)
                                                                                                 DRK= AMAG (XRC, XK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                       DEL PC (10) = DELP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DELP=DELPO(1)
                         DELP = DELPA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              60 TC 66
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1C 3DE = 10
                                                                                      50 16 54
                                                                                                                                                     60 TO 56
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ICODE=11
                                                              1C3DE=8
1C00E=7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ITR 16=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MODD=1
                                                                                                                           56
                                                                                                                                                                                                       29
                                     54
                                                                                                   55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ø
                                                                                                                                                                              28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ں ں
                                                                ں ں
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ں ں
ں ب
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0129
                                                                                      0119
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0134
                        9116
                                    01117
                                                 0118
                                                                                                                          0122
                                                                                                                                       1123
                                                                                                                                                                             0125
                                                                                                                                                                                          0126
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0128
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1133
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0136
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0137
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0138
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0139
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                014
                                                                                                                                                    124
                                                                                                                                                                                                      1127
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0131
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0132
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1410
                                                                                                              0121
                                                                                                 0.12
```

```
CA.L ENDPICKEL, KR2, KRC, X GI, XG2, XK, KTRIG, IERRI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL NRI(XRI, XK, XRC, XNPT, DIST, XNI, DNI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL SECTNIXAI, XK, XRC, XG1, XG2, XG3, XG4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF ( IKIND . EQ . 1 ) A = ( .0016 * PP-0 .0028 ) * DL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF ( IKIND .EQ.2)A=2. ** (PP/3.1/1310. *DL
                                                                                                                               MRITE(130F,1343) IC3DE, XR1, XR2, XR2D
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WRITE(10UT,1001) TCODE, LOC, XG1, XG2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DL=1.57/(1./86+1./AMAG(XG3,X64))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF (HDIFF GT. HGA (IKIND)) GO TO 77
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF (FG(1K).LT.1.E-2)FG(IK)=1.E-2
                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL REPLCE (TAI (1, 1, 1GRA), XG1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL REFLCE(TAI(1,2,1GRA),XG2)
           WRITE( I GUT, 1002 ) I CODE, FB (1, 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        HD I FF = HEIGHT(XN 1, XR C, XG1, XG2)
                                                                                                                                              1F(DELPU(1), GT. -0.2)GU TO 78
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF (KTRIG.EQ.O)GO TO 77
                              CALL REPLCE (XR2, XR2D)
                                                                                                                                                             IFINGA EQ. (1)CO TO 78
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1F( LEC EG. 3)60 TO 74
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF ( IERR . EQ . 4) RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FG( 1K) = FG( 1K) /10, **A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL REPLCE (KR2, XK)
                                                                                                                                                                              DO 77 16RA=1,KGA
                                                                                                                                                                                               LOC = KSC DDE (1544)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IKI ND = I KIN (153A)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF ( IK, EQ.1) PP=5.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1F (A GT. 2. 1A=2.
                                               GR DUND ABSORPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DO 76 1K=1,NF
                                                                DO 73 (F=1, NF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BG=BGT ( IGRA)
                                                                                FG(KF)=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ICODE=14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     60 10 75
                                                                                                               IC 00E=13
1C JDE = 12
                                                                                               CON TINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PP = 1K
                                                                                               13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      74
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            76
                                                  ں
                                                                                                                 ںں
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ں ں
ں ں
                                                                                0144
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0165
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0169
                                                                                                                                                             0147
                                                                                                                                                                                               0149
                                                                                                                                                                                                              015
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0158
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0159
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      े16ः
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0163
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0166
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0167
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        0168
                                                                                                                                              0146
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0155
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0157
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      @1 62
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0170
                             0142
                                                                 0143
                                                                                                                                                                              148
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0152
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0156
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0161
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         164
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0171
```

```
WRITE(IUUT, 1.01) ICODE, KBAR, XRI, XRZ, XRB 1, XRB 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      RRITE(IDUF, 1001) ICDDE, NRFDF, XRB1, XRB2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FC TR=(D I ST # A NG I MG ) /D I ST I /ANG /FB (1, 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL NRPIC XRI, XR2, XRCI, XNPTI, DISTI
                             ) ICODE, FG (1 ), FG (9 )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WRITE( LOUT, 1) - O I CODE, XRCI, XNPTI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL REPLCE (XRB 1, RB 1 (1, 1, NR FDF 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL REPLCE(XRB2,RB1(1,2,NRFDF))
                                                                           C PRELIMINARY SELECTION OF REFLECTORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CA_L IMAGE (XXBIOXXBZ,XRC,XRCI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              AND INS = ANGLE (KABI, KRB2, KRCI)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF ( FCTR LT. 3.1) 60 TO 80
                                               CALL REPLCE (XR2, XR26)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  XRB 2 (1) = BX ( IBAR , I SE 6 )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   XRB2(2)=BY( IBAR, I SEG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  XRB 2(3)=B2(1342,15EG)
CALL REPLCE (XK, XR2)
                                                                                                            91
                                                                                                                                                                                     XKB1(1)=BX(18AR,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                       XRB1(2)=BY(1BAR,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     XRB1 (3) = BZ( IBAR,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NLIM=485M1(I3A2)+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         KRONU4 (NRFDF) = 48AR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DD 85 I SEG = 2, NL IM
                                                                                                          IF (NB . EQ . 0) 63 13
                                                                                                                                                                        KAR=19LAST (13AR)
                                                                                                                                                        UU 85 IBAR=1, NB
                             WRITE( 10UT, 1:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NRF UF = NRF DF + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   KBAR=KBAR+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ICODE=16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ICODE=17
                 1C00E=15
                                                                                                                         NRF DF=
                                                                                                                                         KBAR=
                                                                                           NRE F=
                                               77
                 ں ں
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ں ں
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ں پ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 \cup \cup
                                                                                                                                       018
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          196
                                               0175
0176
                                                                                                         0178
                                                                                                                        0179
                                                                                                                                                                                     0183
                                                                                                                                                                                                      0184
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0185
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0186
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0187
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0188
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0192
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0195
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ं 197
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0198
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0199
174
                                                                                          5177
                                                                                                                                                                      0182
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   189
                                                                                                                                                        0181
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  191
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0194
```

IF(KAR.NE.IR)GO TO 80 CALL DEGEN(XRI, XR2, XRCI, XRBI, XRB2, LOC) IF (LOC. EQ 5) CALL BLOCN (XRI, XR2, XRCI, XRBI, XRB2, XK, LOC) 79 IF (LOC. EQ.O)53 I3 80 NRFF=NRFF+1 KRNUMB (NREF)=KBAR	(ALL REPLCE(XRB1,R1(1,1,NREF)) (A_L REPLCE((32,2)(1,2,NREF)) (ICODE=19 (WRITE(IOUT,1)01))(ADF, XRE1, YRE2	8 CALL REPLCE(XRB2, XRB1) 85 CJVTIVJE C BEGIN REFLECTOR PROBLEM	91 IDXK=: IF(NREF EQ: 0)GO TO 180 DO 175 KREF=1,NREF KBAK1=KRNUMB(KREF) CALL REPLCE(RI(1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	CALL REPLCE (RI(1, 2, KREF), XRB2) C ICODE=20 C WRITE(IQUT, 1001) ICODE, KBAR1, XRB1, XRB2, XR1, XR2	CALL IMAGE(XXBI, XRB, XRCI) CALL ENDPT(XRI, XR2, XRCI, XRBI, XRB2, XK, KIRIG, IERR) IF(IERR EG.4) RETURN C ICUDE=21 C WRITE(IDUF, 100) 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	IF(KTRIG-EQ-)5G TG 175 CALL NRPT(XRI,XR2,XRCI,XNPTI,DISTI) CALL NRI(XRI,XR,XRCI,XNPTI,DISTI,XNII,DNII) C ICJDE=22 WPITF(IHIT,10 0)1CGDE,XNPTI,XNII	XNII(3) = XNII(3) +2S(2) HDIFF= HEIGHT(XNII, XRCI, XRBI, XRB2) IF (HDIFF SI2.0)S3 ID 175 CALL REPLCE(XK, XR2) CALL SECTN(XRI, XR2, XRCI, XRBI, XRB2, XRB3, XRB4)
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	NŇ	62 9 0210	0212 0213 0213 214	21.	N N N	022. 0221 0222	1223 0224 0225 0225 0227

C ICODE=23 C WRITE(13UF .1))) Cloe XR1 XR2 XR B3 XR B3 4	MD I FF == DI 95 I A = 1 . NO	DEL P1 (10) = -(), 2	DE_P2(19)=-0.2	95 CONTINUE	BEFORE REFLI	IF (NRFDF EQ. 1)GO TO 115	DO 11 KRFDF=1,NRFDF	KBAR2=KRDVUM (KAFDF)	(ALL REPLCE (RB1(1,1,KRFDF), XDB1)		C WRITE(100F, 1001 N.CODE, KBAR2, XDB1, XDB2	IF (KBAR2.EQ.KBAK1)GU TO 110	CALL DEGEN (XRB3, XRB4, XRC1, XDB1, XCB2, LOC)	IF (LDC.EQ 5) CALL BLDCN (XR B3, XR B4, XR C1, XDB1, X DB2, XK, LDC)	96 1F (LDC.NE.0153 13 110	CALL ENDPT(XR1, XR2, XRC1, XDB1, XDB2, XK, KTRIG, 1ERR)	IF (JERR EQ 4) RETURN	C WRITE(IDUT, 1001) ICDDE, KIRIG, XK	IFIKTRIG.EQ.JIGH TO 110		C 1CODE=26	ZN1 3= XN11(3)	XN11(3)=ZN1)+ZS(1)	HOIFF=HEIGHT(XVII,XRCI,XDBI,XDB2)	JF (HDIFF.51.20.4)53 TO 110		C ICODE=27	CA.L WAPI(XD33, XD84, XRCI, XNPTJ, DISTJ)	CALL NATIONS AND START SANTISOUISIONAL SUNCT
	0228	2 1	23	23		(d)	23	(r)	236	W		m	3	4	0241	4	4		7544	54		-	0247		-	25		0251)

C ICODE=127 C WRITE(IOUT+1) 0 MCODE=XNPTJ=XN2_D1ST+DN2	HDIFF=HEIGHTEXN2, XRCI, XRBI, XRB2) ICODE=227 ICODE=227			DNII=q4AG(XRCI, XNII)	DELP=DEL(XMII,XRCI,XDBI), XDB2, HCIFF, DNII)	IF(DELP.GE.5.65.AND.IQ.EQ.2)GD TO 170	IF (DELP. GT DELP1(101)GO TO 100	1F(10.Eu.1)63 fu 110	6U TU 165	10 FF=1	DELPI(IG)=DELP	105 CONTINUE			11	C WRITE(IGUT, 13 0) 11 CODE, XR 2	DI	CALL IMAGE (XRB1, XRB2, XNPTI, XNPTJ)	CA_L IMAGE(XXBI,XXBZ,XRI,XXII)	115 CALL IMAGE (XRB1, XRB2, XR2, XR	C WRITE(10UT,1))) ICODE, XRII, XR2I, XNFTI		ARZ=KRDNUMCKRFDF	CALL REPLCE(RBI(1,1,KRFDF), XDB1)
	1253	1254	0256	0257	0259	N	0261	N	2	2	N	2		V	0268			£569	0.57	0271	62.23	0273	1274	62.75

CA_L REPLCE(RBI(1,2,KRFDF),XDB2) ICODE=31 WRITE(IOUT,1))ICODE,KBAR2,XDB1,XDB2 IF(KBAR2 EQ,KBAR1)GO TO 140 CA_L INICOT(RB31,RB62,XRC,XDB1,XDB2,LGC) CA_L OFGEN(XRB3,XRB4,XRC,XDB1,XDB2,LGC) IF (LUC EQ.5) CALL BLUCN(XRB3,XRB4,XRC,XDB1,XDB2,XJ,LGC)	<pre>IF(LEC EQ.0)6D TD 140 IF(LDC.EQ.3)53 T3 120 CALL INTCPT(XRII,XR2I,XRC,XJ,XKI) XKI(3) = ZCOR(XRII,XR2I,XKI) DEL 14 =</pre>	CA.L REPLCE(KR21, KCALL INTCPT(KR11, XALC) DE=32 WR1 TE(10UT, 1001) 1C XDB3(3) = ZCOR(KDB1, HD1FF=HE1GHT(KR11, IF) HD1FF=HE1GHT(KR11, IF) HD1FF .ST2.005	CALL NRI(XRII, XKI, XRC, XNPTJ, DISTI, XNII, DNII) ZNI = XNII(3) LO 13	IF (HOIFF 57.2%,). AN D.IU. EW. 27GU 10 147 DELP=DEL(XNII, XRC, XDBI, XDB2, HOIFF, DNII) IF (MDIFF EQ. 1, AND DELP. 670.21GC 10 165 IF(DELP. LE. DELP2 (IQ)) GO 10 140 DE_P2 (IQ) = DELP 3
	711	125		13
00		U U		
2 2222	281 282 2283 0284 0286 0286 2287	0290 2291 2292 0293	2295 7296 7298 7298 7399 739 739	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

C ICODE=33		135 CALL REPLUE (XKI, XK2I)	145 CALL REPLCE (XR21, XKI)	IDXR=10XR+1	C 1CJDE=34	IF(10xR LT 11)60 TO 150	JERR=3	RETURA	150 DU 155 IQ=1,NQ	DELR(10, IDXR)=DMAX1 (DELP1(10), DELP2(10))	155 CONTINUE	00 160 1=1,3	XIMG(1, 1UXR)=XRCI(1)	16 S CONTINUE	6D TC 165		170 CALL REPLCE (X4, XX2)	C WRITE(IQUT, 1000) ICODE, XR2	175 CONTINUE	C 1C10E=36	WRITE(IGUT, 1000) ICODE, XRI, X	BEGIN BARRIER FACTOR COMPUTATION	18 NIMG=IDXR	ANS=ANGLE(KRI, (RZ, KRC)	ADST=ANG/DIST	IF(KPOS(XNPT, XR2, XR1), EQ.1)GC 10 190		-	62=ANG	"	195 UG 2 5 10=1 NO
	0368		311	0312		3313	0314	0315	6316	0317	0318	0319	0320	0321	1322	0323			0325				·326	0327	0328	329	33	0331	332		333

```
WRITE(10UT,1:2)ICODE, FB(1,1), FB(1,2), FB(9,1), FB(9,2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              [E42=DA65((0514(F[2)+TT2-051N(TT1)-FT1)/4./DIST 043)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FB (KF, 10)=FB (KF ,10) + BAR FAC (K F, DE LP 19R AT 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL NRICXRI, XR 2, XRC, XNP T, DIST, XNI, DNI)
                                                                                         WRITE(139F,1) 3211 C3 DE, FB(1, 10), FB(9,13)
                                                                                                                                                                                                               ANG 1=ANGLE (XR1, XR2, XRCI)
CALL NRPI(XR1, XR2, XRCI, XNPII, DISTI)
 205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (NUS (MR, 14) . EQ. )) GO TO 220
                                                                                                                      C CONTRIBUTION FROM REFLECTIONS
IF ( NOS (MR, IQ) EQ -)CO TO
                                            FB(KF, 10)=BARFAC (KF, DELP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RATIO= (ANGI /DISTI)/ADST
                                                                                                                                     IF (NIMG, EQ 11GD 10 23U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    C COMPUTE MEAN ENERGY LEVEL
                                                                                                                                                                                   XRC 1 (1) = X1MG (1, K1 MG )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DELP = DELR (10, KIMG)
                                                                                                                                                      DO 225 KIMG=1, NIMG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1F (1F.EG.1) 12=5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DO 22 : 10=1,NQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 215 KF=1,NF
                DELP=0ELP0(12)
                              D3 200 KF=1,4F
                                                                                                                                                                    DO 210 I=1,3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                112=2 *ANG2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 171 = 2 : * ANGI
                                                             CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ICODE=38
                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CONTINUE
                                                                         1C 00 E= 37
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          BOVITABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 242
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               13= 3 · ·
                                                                                                        205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     225
                                                            200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           215
                                                                                                                                                                                                  21
334
                              0336
                                            337
                                                            338
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  356
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 357
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0358
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0359
               3 35
                                                                                                        339
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              346
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             347
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0349
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            361
                                                                                                                                                                    345
                                                                                                                                                                                  0343
                                                                                                                                                                                                 344
                                                                                                                                                                                                                0345
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             348
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0351
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0353
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0322
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0362
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         352
                                                                                                                                                      0341
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             36
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0363
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            33
                                                                                                                                    34
```

	A-1-0	A=10.00 (-DN105.4E-502.3500(IP-5))		DO 24 IQ=1,NQ	IF (NGS (KR, 10), ED. 3) GO TO 240	NOT THE SECOND THE SEC	12=(1.0)	16=0	00 235 1=1,NQQ	INDEX=4R+20*(1-1)+20*5*(1F-1)+20*5*9*(1D-1)	T2=T2+VEXPH(MR,1,10) + XLREF(INDEX)	IF(IF EG I) T4=T4+VEXPH(MR,I,IC)*XLREF(INDEX)**2	CONTINUE	TI = f1 + FB(IF, 12) * FG(IF) * CO(INDEX) * T2	IF (IF.EG.1) T3=T3+FB(IF,1Q) ==2*FG(IF) ==2*CQ(INDEX) ==5+C	CONTINUE	XLE(IF)=XLE(IF)+ADST+11*A	IF(IF EU 1) CAP2=CAP24TEM2+T3+A++2	CONTINUE	IC10E=39	WRITE(IDUI,1302) ICODE, XLE(11), XLE(9), CAP2	ANG1=DABS(ANG2)	ICODE=4€	Walfellour, 1000) Icodf, KR2, KR26, KR20, KR20	IF (DSQR (XR2, XR2 1) LT 10) RETURN	DEL TA=1	CALL MOVE (XR2 , KR1 , XR10 , DELTA, IERR)	1F(1E22.E2.4) 2E1 J2N	1CODE=41		IF (USDR (XR.2 , XR.2G) LT .1.0) GU T E 247	(A:L REPLUE ((RZS) (RZ)	050	
.	ں ر												235			540			242	U	J		ن	U					U	U			247	
		3	m	m	ന	3	™ '	m	3	3	3	S.	3	3	3	ന	0379	3	ta)			0385			(L)	384	m (M		(20 CE	20 C	300	

CALL REPLCE (XR 20 , XR 2)	999 FÜRMAT (6H CUDE=13)	1 01 FORMAT(6H CODE=13,14,6F9 2/6F9.2)	FUR	*11X, 'END PT. OF ROAD SEGMENT', Flu, 4, / 11X, "RECEIVER POINT ', Flu, 4)
9 9	0393 394	395 396	1397	398





